

of Engineers.

Engineer Research and Development Center

Barbers Point Harbor Physical Model Navigation Study

Gordon S. Harkins, Cecil C. Dorrell

March 2000

20000530 036

The contents of this report are not to be used for advertising, publication, or promotional purposes. Citation of trade names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products.

The findings of this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position, unless so designated by other authorized documents.

0 4

Barbers Point Harbor Physical Model Navigation Study

by Gordon S. Harkins, Cecil C. Dorrell

U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center Waterways Experiment Station 3909 Halls Ferry Road Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199

Final report

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

Engineer Research and Development Center Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Harkins, Gordon S.

Barbers Point Harbor physical model navigation study / by Gordon S. Harkins, Cecil C. Dorrell; prepared for U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean.

157 p.: ill.; 28 cm. — (ERDC/CHL; TR-00-2)

Includes bibliographic references.

1. Barbers Point Harbor (Hawaii) — Mathematical models. 2. Barbers Point Harbor (Hawaii) — Navigation. 3. Harbors — Hawaii — Hydrodynamics. I. Dorrell, Cecil C. II. United States. Army. Corps of Engineers. Pacific Ocean Division. III. Engineer Research and Development Center (U.S.) IV. Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory (U.S.) V. Title. VI. Series: ERDC/CHL TR; 00-2.

TA7 E8 no.ERDC/CHL TR-00-2

Contents

Preface	κiv
1—Introduction	. 1
Description of Harbor	. 2
2—Physical Model	. 6
Model Design Model Appurtenances Design Vessels Model Vessel Calibration	. 6 . 8
3—Vessel Motion Analysis	18
Motion Analysis Equipment Operation and Model Vessel Arrangement Motion Analysis Equipment Positioning Calibration of Field of View Calculation of Underkeel Clearance	19 22
4—Selection of Experimental Conditions	27
Wave Climate Modifications to Existing Transition Design Vessel Draft and Water-Level Combinations Vessel Speed	30 31
5—Physical Model Results and Conclusions	34
Data Analysis Techniques Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier Results for the APL C9-Class Containership Study Conclusions	35 39
Appendix A: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean (POD), Underkeel Clearance Criteria Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier	A 1

Underke	B: Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) eel Clearance Criteria Results for the Modified Bunga npat Bulk-Cargo Carrier
Underke	C: U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean (POD), cel Clearance Criteria Results for the APL C9-Class ership
Underke	D: Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) cel Clearance Criteria Results for the APL C9-Class ership
Bulk	E: Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat -Cargo Carrier with Modified Transition Difference Location
	F: Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat argo Carrier in the Entrance Channel
Appendix (G: Plan 4c Impact on Barge Basin Wave Climate G1
Appendix I	H: Plans 7a and 7b Harbor Oscillations H1
SF 298	
List of	Figures
Figure 1.	Project location
Figure 2.	Aerial photograph of Barbers Point Harbor, Oahu, Hawaii 2
Figure 3.	Components of underkeel clearance
Figure 4.	State HDOTand Corps POD underkeel clearance criteria shown graphically
Figure 5.	Barbers Point Harbor physical model
Figure 6.	Plunger-type wave generator used in physical model study 8
Figure 7.	T
	Physical model layout, including wave generator and gauge locations
Figure 8.	
Figure 8. Figure 9.	and gauge locations
	and gauge locations

Figure 12.	Response amplitude operators for 12.8-m (42-ft) vessel draft in 13.7-m (45-ft) water depth
Figure 13.	Distribution of lead weights throughout the hull of the model of the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 14.	"J-shaped" point gauge
Figure 15.	Location of "J-shaped" point gauges on the model of modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 16.	Location of reflecting balls on the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 17.	Location of reflecting balls on the APL C9-class containership
Figure 18.	Initial arrangement of motion analysis cameras
Figure 19.	Camera arrangement for the transition area data collection
Figure 20.	Camera arrangement for channel area data collection 22
Figure 21.	Examples of unedited instrument error
Figure 22.	Location of virtual markers on modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier for computing underkeel clearance
Figure 23.	Location of virtual markers on APL C9-class containership for computing underkeel clearance
Figure 24.	Location of initial and proposed transition between entrance channel and harbor
Figure 25.	Unedited track of three virtual markers for the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier model in the channel, 1.5-m (5-ft), 14-sec significant wave
Figure G1.	Numerical model output station locations
Figure G2.	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin south corner, Station 7 G4
Figure G3.	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin east corner, Station 8 G4
Figure G4.	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27 G5
Figure G5.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Figure G6.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Figure G7.	Maximum H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27 G6
Figure G8.	Physical model H_s ratios from field cases; directional spreads are narrow (7-9 deg) and wide (14-19 deg) G10

Figure G9.	Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of frequency and directional spreading, averaged over all approach directions
Figure G10.	Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of wave approach direction and directional spreading, averaged over all frequency spreadings
Figure H1.	Output station locations
Figure H2.	Wave amplification factors, Station 1
Figure H3.	Wave amplification factors, Station 2
Figure H4.	Wave amplification factors, Station 3 H5
Figure H5.	Wave amplification factors, Station 4 H5
Figure H6.	Wave amplification factors, Station 5 H6
Figure H7.	Wave amplification factors, Station 6
Figure H8.	Wave amplification factors, Station 7 H7
Figure H9.	Wave amplification factors, Station 8 H7
Figure H10.	Wave amplification factors, Station 27
Figure H11.	Wave amplification factors, Station 28 H8
Figure H12.	Wave amplification factors, Station 29
Figure H13.	Wave amplification factors, Station 30
Figure H14.	Wave amplification factors, Station 31 H10
Figure H15.	Wave amplification factors, Station 32 H10
List of 7	Tables
Table 1.	Summary of Design Vessels Used in Previous and Present Studies
Table 2.	Dimensions of Primary Design Vessel, Modified Bunga Saga Empat
Table 3.	Buoy Percentage Distribution of Deepwater Significant Wave Height and Period
Table 4.	Wave Conditions Reproduced in the Physical Model 29
Table 5.	Wave Period and Height from Control Signal Calibration 29
Table 6.	Vessel Draft and Water Depth Combinations Evaluated in the Physical Model

Table 7.	Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table 8.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table 9.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat with Modified Transition for Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences 40
Table 10.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat with Modified Transition for Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences 41
Table 11.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat with Modified Transition for Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences
Table 12.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat in Entrance Channel for 1.5-m (5-ft) Underkeel Clearance
Table 13.	Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for Corps POD and State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria with Proposed Transition Location and 4-ft Depth Difference at the Transition
Table A1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Table A3.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 34-ft Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A4.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 34-ft Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A5.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 39-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A6.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 39-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A7.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table A8.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table B1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 38-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Figure G9.	Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of frequency and directional spreading, averaged over all approach directions
Figure G10.	Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of wave approach direction and directional spreading, averaged over all frequency spreadings
Figure H1.	Output station locations
Figure H2.	Wave amplification factors, Station 1
Figure H3.	Wave amplification factors, Station 2
Figure H4.	Wave amplification factors, Station 3 H5
Figure H5.	Wave amplification factors, Station 4
Figure H6.	Wave amplification factors, Station 5
Figure H7.	Wave amplification factors, Station 6
Figure H8.	Wave amplification factors, Station 7 H7
Figure H9.	Wave amplification factors, Station 8 H7
Figure H10.	Wave amplification factors, Station 27 H8
Figure H11.	Wave amplification factors, Station 28 H8
Figure H12	. Wave amplification factors, Station 29
Figure H13	. Wave amplification factors, Station 30 H9
Figure H14	. Wave amplification factors, Station 31 H10
Figure H15	. Wave amplification factors, Station 32 H10
List of	Tables
Table 1.	Summary of Design Vessels Used in Previous and Present Studies
Table 2.	Dimensions of Primary Design Vessel, Modified Bunga Saga Empat
Table 3.	Buoy Percentage Distribution of Deepwater Significant Wave Height and Period
Table 4.	Wave Conditions Reproduced in the Physical Model 29
Table 5.	Wave Period and Height from Control Signal Calibration 29
Table 6.	Vessel Draft and Water Depth Combinations Evaluated in the Physical Model

Figure 12.	Response amplitude operators for 12.8-m (42-ft) vessel draft in 13.7-m (45-ft) water depth
Figure 13.	Distribution of lead weights throughout the hull of the model of the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 14.	"J-shaped" point gauge
Figure 15.	Location of "J-shaped" point gauges on the model of modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 16.	Location of reflecting balls on the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier
Figure 17.	Location of reflecting balls on the APL C9-class containership
Figure 18.	Initial arrangement of motion analysis cameras 20
Figure 19.	Camera arrangement for the transition area data collection
Figure 20.	Camera arrangement for channel area data collection 22
Figure 21.	Examples of unedited instrument error
Figure 22.	Location of virtual markers on modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier for computing underkeel clearance 25
Figure 23.	Location of virtual markers on APL C9-class containership for computing underkeel clearance
Figure 24.	Location of initial and proposed transition between entrance channel and harbor
Figure 25.	Unedited track of three virtual markers for the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier model in the channel, 1.5-m (5-ft), 14-sec significant wave
Figure G1.	Numerical model output station locations
	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin south corner, Station 7 G4
Figure G3.	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin east corner, Station 8 G4
Figure G4.	Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27 G5
Figure G5.	Maximum H_s from HARBD, barge basin south corner, Station 7
Figure G6.	
Figure G7.	Maximum H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27 G6
Figure G8.	

Table B2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 38-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	B
Table B3.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-ft Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	Ве
Table B4.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-ft Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	В8
Table B5.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	B10
Table B6.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	B12
Table B7.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 43-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	B 14
Table B8.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 43-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	B16

Table C1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 39-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table C2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 39-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table D1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-ft Vessel Draft, 41-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 37-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location D2
Table D2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for State HDOT Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-ft Vessel Draft, 41-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 37-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 46-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 44-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E3.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E4.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Table E5.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 46-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 44-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E6.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E7.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 47-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E8.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 48-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 46-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E9.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 47-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E10.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 48-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 46-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E11.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E12.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E13.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 42-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Table E14.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 41-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E15.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E16.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 42-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table E17.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 41-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location
Table F1.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depths Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 1 in Entrance Channel F2
Table F2.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 2 in Entrance Channel F3
Table F3.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 3 in Entrance Channel
Table F4.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 4 in Entrance Channel
Table F5.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 5 in Entrance Channel
Table F6.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 6 in Entrance Channel

Table F7.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 7 in Entrance Channel
Table F8.	Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 8 in Entrance Channel
Table G1.	Mean and Maximum H_s , Based on Numerical Modeling G7
Table G2.	Percent Occurrence of H_s Greater than 0.3 m (1 ft), Based on Numerical Modeling
Table G3.	Average Barge Basin H_s Response to Storms, Based on Physical Model Experiments
Table G4.	Physical Model Cases with Lowest and Highest Barge Basin Response
Table H1.	Barbers Point Harbor Plans 7a and 7b H1
Table H2.	Parameter Values Used in HARBD H2
Table H3.	Grid Size H2

Preface

This study was authorized by the U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean (POD), and was conducted by personnel of the U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center (ERDC) Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory (CHL), Vicksburg, MS. This former POD office has since been restructured as the U.S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu, one of the three districts which now compose the present POD. The study was conducted during the period November 1997 through March 1998.

Ms. Helen Stupplebeen and Mr. Stanley Boc, POD, and Mr. Fred Nunes, Harbors Division, State of Hawaii Department of Transportation, provided technical oversight of the physical model study, reviewed model test results, and made pertinent recommendations pertaining to critical experiments and data analysis. Harbor pilot David Lyman provided valuable insight regarding ship maneuvering aspects of the harbor modifications.

This study was conducted by Messrs. Gordon S. Harkins, Francis E. Sargent, and Cecil C. Dorrell, and Ms. Leonette Thomas, Harbors and Entrances Branch (HEB), Navigation and Harbors Division (NHD), CHL; Mr. Johnny Heggins, Coastal Structures Branch, NHD; Mr. David Daily, Instrumentation Services Division, Information Technology Laboratory, ERDC; and Mr. Danny Marshall, Mevatech Corporation. The main text of this report and Appendixes A through F were written by Messrs. Harkins and Dorrell. Appendix G was written by Dr. Edward F. Thompson and Messrs. Michael J. Briggs and Doyle L. Jones, Coastal Hydrodynamics Branch, NHD. Appendix H was written by Dr. Thompson and Mr. Jones.

The work was performed under the direct supervision of Mr. Dennis G. Markle, Chief, HEB, and Mr. C. E. Chatham, Chief, NHD. General supervision was provided by Mr. Charles C. Calhoun, Jr. (retired), former Assistant Director, CHL; and Dr. James R. Houston, Director, CHL.

At the time of publication of this report, Dr. Lewis E. Link was Acting Director of ERDC, and COL Robin R. Cababa, EN, was Commander.

The contents of this report are not to be used for advertising, publication, or promotional purposes. Citation of trade names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products.

1 Introduction

Description of Harbor

Barbers Point Harbor, Hawaii, is located on the southwest coastline of the island of Oahu (Figure 1). Figure 2 shows the present harbor complex (subsequently referred to as Plan 1a), consisting of an entrance channel, deep-draft harbor, barge basin, and a private resort marina (often referred to as the West Beach Marina). The entrance channel is 140 m (450 ft) wide, 945 m (3,100 ft) long, and 13 m (42 ft) deep, referenced to mean lower low water (mllw). The deep-draft harbor basin is 12 m (38 ft) deep, 700 m (2,300 ft) wide, and 640 m (2.100 ft) long, covering an area of 0.37 sq km (92 acres). Rubble-mound wave absorbers line approximately 1,128 m (3,700 ft) of the inner shoreline of the harbor basin. The barge basin, located just seaward of the harbor on the south side of the entrance channel, has little shelter from incident wave energy. It is 67 m (220 ft) wide, 396 m (1,300 ft) long, and 7 m (23 ft) deep. West Beach Marina was built on the west side of the deep-draft harbor. It shares the same entrance channel with the harbor, is 4.6 m (15 ft) deep, and covers approximately 0.08 sq km (20 acres). The marina was designed to accommodate 350 to 500 pleasure boats.

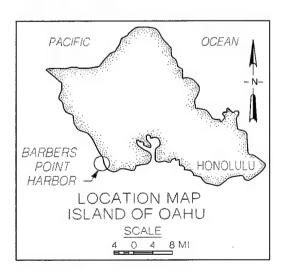


Figure 1. Project location



Figure 2. Aerial photograph of Barbers Point Harbor, Oahu, Hawaii

Background

Construction of Barbers Point Harbor was initiated in March 1982 and completed in December 1982 at a total cost of \$47.2 million. Six years later, on behalf of the State of Hawaii, the U.S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu, authorized an assessment of the engineering feasibility, costs, and physical requirements for potential future modifications of Barbers Point Harbor to service vessels larger than the design vessel for which the harbor was originally constructed. Barbers Point Harbor was originally designed to accommodate a Matson Navigation Line (MNL) Enterprise-class general-cargo vessel with the following dimensions:

Length = 219 m (720 ft) Beam = 29 m (95 ft) Loaded draft = 10.4 m (34 ft)

General-cargo vessels dominated shipping in Hawaii in the 1960s; however, offloading of such vessels was very inefficient. Competition caused companies

to move towards larger vessels that can be more quickly offloaded, such as containerships and roll-on/roll-off vessels (e.g., car-carriers). 1

Current and potential future users of the harbor would like the capability for fully loaded vessels to enter and leave the harbor, but safe vessel draft is restricted by existing harbor and entrance-channel depths. Numerical simulations of Barbers Point Harbor were conducted in 1988 using an American President Line (APL) C8-class containership with the following dimensions:

Length = 240 m (787 ft) Beam = 30.5 m (100 ft) Loaded draft = 10.7 m (35 ft)

That study indicated a C8-class containership could safely enter the harbor under ideal conditions (daytime, no waves, no current) with tug assistance.

The U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean (POD), and the Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT), Harbors Division, sponsored a navigation study of Barbers Point Harbor at the U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES) between 1990 and 1992.² Numerical and physical model studies of harbor response to modifications to the entrance channel and harbor geometry were conducted. Physical model navigation experiments with an APL C9-class containership were also conducted. The study recommendations included deepening the harbor from 11.6 m (38 ft) to 13.7 m (45 ft), deepening the entrance channel from 12.8 m (42 ft) to 14.9 m (49 ft), and widening the outer 305 m (1,000 ft) of the entrance channel from 137 m (450 ft) to 228 m (750 ft).

Table 1 shows the increasing size of the design vessels used in previous studies and the size of the design vessels used in the present model study. The length of the design vessel has increased approximately 20 percent while the draft has increased over 30 percent. It is more economical to the shipping companies if fully loaded vessels enter and leave the harbor. However, for a vessel to enter and leave the harbor, there must be a safe distance between the bottom of the vessel keel and the ocean bottom (underkeel clearance). The fully loaded design vessels used in this present study could not enter and leave the now-existing harbor configuration safely. The components of underkeel clearance are shown in Figure 3. Although all components of underkeel clearance are shown, only wave response and squat allowance were addressed in this study. Changes in water density would not be applicable to this project.

Differences exist between the State HDOT and the Corps POD underkeel clearance criteria. Presently, the State HDOT is using a 0.6-m (2-ft) underkeel

Chapter 1 Introduction 3

Permanent International Association of Navigation Congresses (PIANC). (1987).

[&]quot;Development of Modern Marine Terminal," Supplement to Bulletin No. 56, Brussels, Belgium.

² Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Table 1 Summary of Design Vessels Used in Previous and Present Studies						
Description	Length, m (ft)	Beam, m (ft)	Fully Loaded Draft, m (ft)	Date of Study		
MNL Enterprise-class vessel	219 (720)	29 (95)	10.4 (34)	1963		
APL C8-class containership	240 (787)	30 (100)	10.7 (35)	1988		
APL C9-class containership	262 (860)	32 (106)	11.9 (39)	1990		
Present study: modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier and APL C9- class containership	259 (850)	32 (106)	13.7 (45)	Present study 1997		

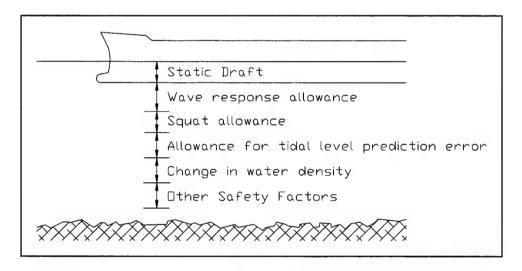


Figure 3. Components of underkeel clearance

clearance criterion in the harbor that translates to a 1.8-m (6-ft) underkeel clearance in the channel. The Corps POD criterion is more conservative, calling for a 1.2-m (4-ft) and 2.4-m (8-ft) underkeel clearance in the harbor and entrance channel, respectively. The underkeel clearance is shown graphically in Figure 4 for both the State HDOT and the Corps POD criteria.

Study Objectives

Objectives of this study include, for specific design vessels, a determination of the optimum vessel draft/entrance-channel depth combination that can safely transit the entrance channel and harbor. To determine the optimum vessel draft/entrance-channel depth combination, two design vessels were chosen: (a) a bulk-cargo vessel with a "box" shape (modified Bunga Saga Empat) and (b) a retrofitted sleeker vessel that had been used in the 1990 study (APL C9-class containership) (Table 1). Simulation of these vessels' transit through the entrance channel was made with selected wave conditions, and the underkeel clearance was measured. Results of the underkeel clearance criteria data for determining the optimum vessel draft/entrance-channel depth combinations are presented in Appendixes A through F.

Subsequent to the completion of the physical model navigation study described above for determining the optimum vessel draft/entrance-channel depth combination, POD requested WES to conduct numerical investigations that would (a) analyze impacts of the north jetty on wave climate in the barge basin and (b) document harbor-oscillation characteristics for entrance channel and harbor depths of 13.4 m (44 ft) and 12.8 m (42 ft), respectively, and 14.3 m (47 ft) and 13.7 m (45 ft), respectively, for a planned harbor expansion to 183 m (600 ft) wide and 335 m (1,100 ft) long. Results of these additional supplemental numerical investigations to (a) analyze impacts of the north jetty on wave climate in the barge basin and (b) document harbor-oscillation characteristics are presented in Appendixes G and H, respectively.

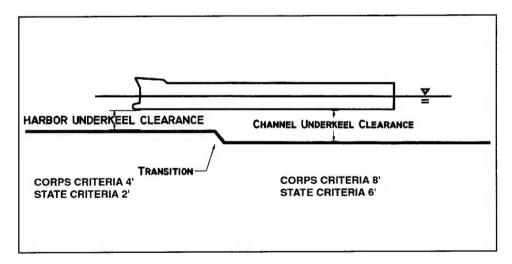


Figure 4. State HDOT and Corps POD underkeel clearance criteria shown graphically

2 Physical Model

This chapter describes equipment and techniques employed in the physical model to reproduce prototype conditions at Barbers Point Harbor. Model scaling laws were used to ensure similarity between the prototype and model for both the harbor and required vessels. The following equipment was utilized to reproduce and verify that the proper incident wave conditions were simulated in the model: a wavemaker to generate selected incident waves and wave gauges to ensure that the proper wave heights were being generated. A high-resolution video-tracking system was used to record vessel motions during transits both into and out of the harbor.

Model Design

An undistorted, three-dimensional model of Barbers Point Harbor (Figure 5) was constructed in 1991 at a model to prototype scale L_r = 1:75, in accordance with well-known Froude scaling laws. The nearshore area extends to the 30.5-m (100-ft) mllw contour and includes approximately 1 km (3,500 ft) on either side of the entrance channel. Total area of the model is over 1,000 sq m (11,000 ft²). This model scale was selected to allow proper reproduction of significant harbor features. Model and prototype lengths scale as L_r , areas scale as L_r^2 , and time and velocity scale as $\sqrt{L_r}$. Details of the model design can be found in Briggs et al. (1994).

Model Appurtenances

Wavemaker

At slow vessel speeds, the principal component of underkeel clearance is the wave-induced vessel response. To simulate realistic wave conditions found at Barbers Point, waves were generated with a plunger wavemaker that is capable

² Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

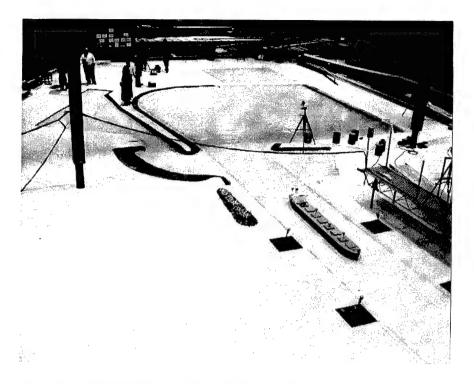


Figure 5. Barbers Point Harbor physical model

of generating irregular, unidirectional wave conditions. It is called a "plunger" wave machine because the wave board is constructed in the shape of a trapezoid and is plunged into the water column. The shape of the wave paddle is shown in Figure 6.

Simulating the appropriate wave conditions is a process consisting of the following steps. The proper wave parameters for the model wave climate are calculated, and a control signal representing the wave paddle's displacement from its mean position as a function of time is written digitally to tape. For the plunger wave machine, this consists of a single time series since the entire wave paddle moves in unison. The waves are generated and analyzed, and the control signal time series is then modified to increase or decrease the wave height. No correction is generally needed for the wave period.

Wave gauges

Gauges were placed in the model to measure wave conditions generated by the wavemaker so that needed adjustments to the wave signal could be calculated. Three parallel-wire capacitance gauges were used to measure model wave heights and were located along the 9-m (30-ft) depth contour (Figure 7). To ensure accurate measurements of the water-surface elevation, wave gauges were calibrated each day.

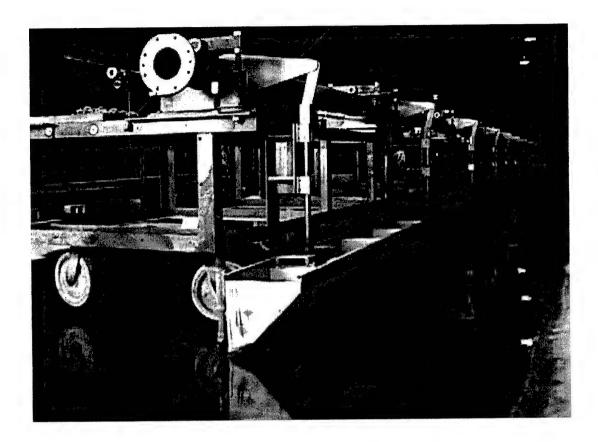


Figure 6. Plunger-type wave generator used in physical model study

Computer support

Four computer systems were used throughout the study. The tasks that these computers accomplished include generation of the control signals for simulating the wave fields, collecting wave data, tracking the design vessel, and analyzing the data.

Water-level controller and point gauge

Water depth was maintained within ±0.01 cm (0.002 ft) of the desired level by an automatic water-level float and an on/off solenoid control valve. When the float fell below a predetermined position, water was allowed to flow into the model until the appropriate level was again reached.

Design Vessels

Two design vessels, approximately the same size but with different hull shapes, were utilized during these present navigation simulation experiments. The primary design vessel used during this study had a bulk-cargo carrier hull

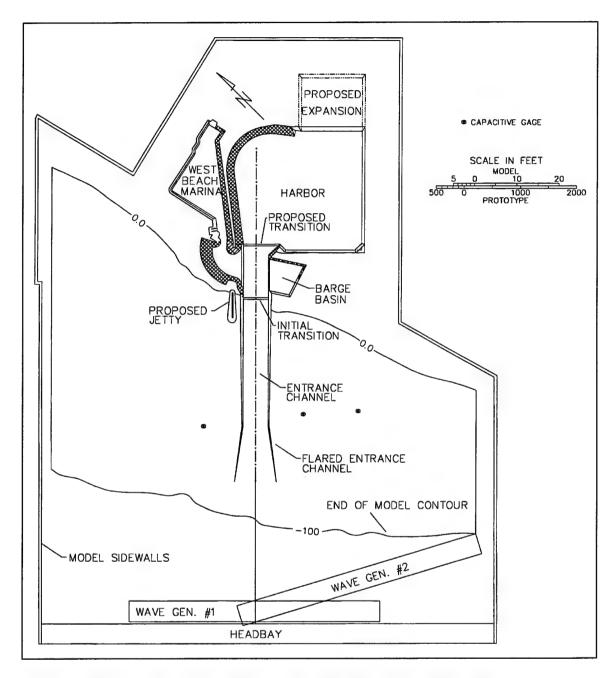


Figure 7. Physical model layout, including wave generator and gauge locations

shape (modified Bunga Saga Empat). Barbers Point Harbor was originally designed to assist the island sugar industry by exporting bulk products to the U.S. mainland. Coal is also shipped through Barbers Point. Through economic analysis, POD determined that the largest savings in shipping costs could be realized by coal bulk-cargo transportation. The secondary design vessel used in this present study was a more streamlined APL C9-class containership.

Modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

A model of a bulk-cargo carrier (a modified Bunga Saga Empat) was constructed to use as one of two design vessels (Figure 8). The dimensions of the actual prototype vessel are as follows:

Length = 229 m (750 ft) Beam = 32 m (106 ft) Loaded draft = 12.2-13.7 m (40-45 ft)

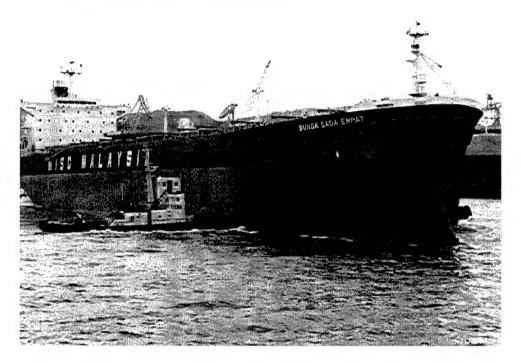


Figure 8. Bulk-cargo carrier Bunga Saga Empat from which the primary model was developed

However, POD decided to extend the length of the Bunga Saga Empat by 31 m (100 ft) so that this design vessel had an overall prototype length of 259 m (850 ft).

The model of the Bunga Saga Empat was constructed at the same 1:75 scale as the Barbers Point Harbor physical model, from a single blueprint and one photograph of the prototype (Figure 8). The dimensions of the design vessel are given in Table 2, and a photograph of the model vessel is given in Figure 9.

A 12-volt battery powered the variable speed motor and propeller assembly. Motor speed, direction, and rudder control were all remotely operated using a custom-built controller. Vessel speed was accurately controlled using a digital tachometer. Prior to simulating wave conditions, speed runs were made in deep water. The tachometer setting that reproduced the selected speed was recorded and used on subsequent runs when waves were present. Before each model run, the motor speed was adjusted to the correct settings while the model

Table 2 Dimensions of Primary Design Vessel, Modified Bunga Saga Empat						
	Prototype Dimensions, m (ft)	Model Dimensions, m (ft)				
Length	259 (850)	3.45 (11.3)				
Beam	32 (106)	0.43 (1.4)				
Loaded draft	13.7 (45)	0.18 (0.6)				

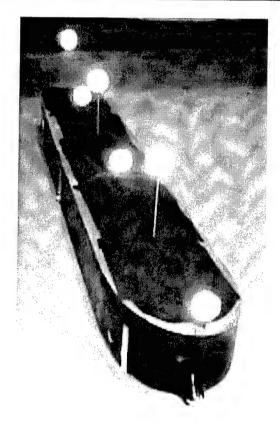


Figure 9. Physical model of the primary design vessel, the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

ship was held stationary. The vessel was then released at the proper time. Differences in vessel speed are attributed to wave conditions and proximity to the bottom.

APL C9-class containership

A model of an APL C9-class containership had been constructed for previous physical model experiments conducted at WES in 1990, and that vessel was retrofitted as the second design vessel for use in this present study. Unlike the

modified Bunga Saga Empat model, the APL C9-class containership model has a much sleeker hull shape (Figure 10). For navigation experiments, the containers stacked on the deck were replaced with equivalent flush-mounted weights and reflective video-tracking balls.

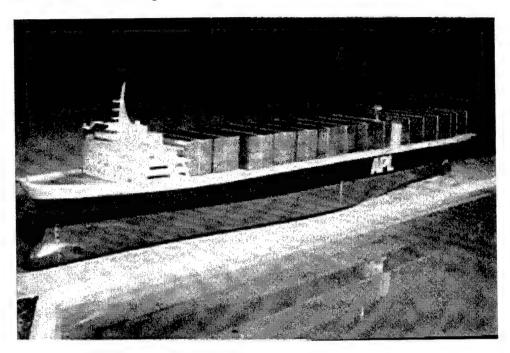


Figure 10. Physical model of the secondary design vessel, the APL C9-class containership

Model Vessel Calibration

Modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

The primary design vessel was the modified Bunga Saga Empat. To satisfy true Froude scaling laws, a model must be geometrically (both in shape and size), kinematically, and dynamically similar to the prototype. Since detailed specifications of the vessel could not be obtained from Hyundai Heavy Industries (shipbuilder of the Bunga Saga Empat), a numerical model was utilized to calculate the dynamic and kinematic vessel characteristics.

The first step in calibrating the vessel was to calculate the weights required for each draft. To calculate the weights, the shape of the hull had to be reproduced in the numerical model to determine the weight of the displaced water for the different draft conditions. The total weight needed to reach each draft is equal to the weight of water displaced. The vessel should have neither trim (difference in elevation between the front and the back of the vessel) nor heel (difference in elevation between the sides of the vessel).

Ships have a natural period of response to waves that must be reproduced in the physical model. An unrestrained vessel is free to move in six degrees of freedom (defined in Figure 11), including three translational motions and three rotational motions. For underkeel clearance calculations, vertical motions consisting of heave, pitch, and roll are exceedingly important. Translational heave motion is a function of the vessel shape and the vertical distribution of the weights. Heave occurs when the vessel moves up and down as one unit. Roll and pitch motions are a function of the horizontal and vertical placement of the weights. Roll occurs when the vessel rotates about a line running through the center of mass of the vessel along the long horizontal axis of the vessel. The center of mass is a point at which the entire weight of the vessel could be placed and the vessel would behave the same. Pitch motion is rotation through the center of mass along a line through the short horizontal axis of the vessel.

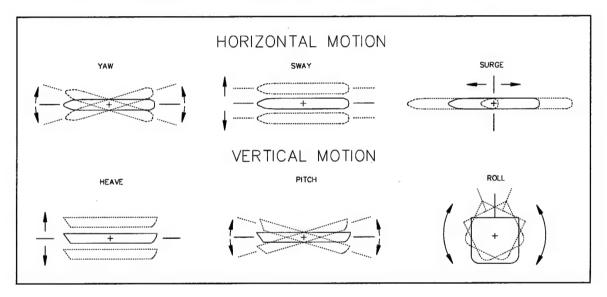


Figure 11. Six degrees of freedom for vessel subject to wave motion

The natural response of an unrestrained vessel can be displayed graphically. A numerical model generates the response amplitude operator (RAO) curves for the particular vessel draft and water depth (Figure 12). The RAO curves indicate the motion (either translational or rotational) of a stationary vessel to waves of different wave periods. (The direction of the waves varies based upon the motion, but the directions are chosen to produce maximum translation or rotation.) The x-axis indicates the prototype period of vessel response, while the y-axis has dual units. The two rotational motions (roll and pitch) have units of degrees/feet, while the translational motion (heave) has units of feet/feet. The values on the y-axis indicate the degrees of rotation for a unit wave height for the rotational motion or the distance of vertical excursion for the translational or heave motion.

To simulate the prototype weight distribution, 2.26 kg (5 lb) of lead weights were distributed throughout the model hull (Figure 13). First, the vessel draft was checked by mounting "J-shaped" point gauges to the model vessel

Chapter 2 Physical Model 13

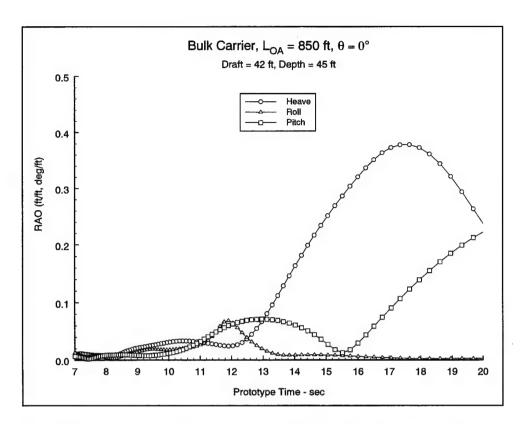


Figure 12. Response amplitude operators for 12.8-m (42-ft) vessel draft in 13.7-m (45-ft) water depth

(Figure 14). The "J-shaped" point gauges were mounted to the front and rear along the center line of the vessel and to the left and right sides along the hull at midship position (Figure 15). The weight of the point gauges was accounted for while the boat was being drafted. After the correct drafts were reached, the dynamic response of the vessel was simulated by displacing the vessel in the appropriate direction. The response period of the vessel was checked by using stop watches and by counting the number of cycles.

APL C9-class containership

The secondary design vessel, the APL C9-class containership, had been used in earlier tests and was refurbished and instrumented for the present study. Unlike the modified Bunga Saga Empat that was numerically modeled to determine the six degrees of freedom, the characteristics of the APL C9-class containership were provided by the manufacturer and were reproduced during the 1992 Barbers Point Harbor study. This vessel had previously been appropriately ballasted.

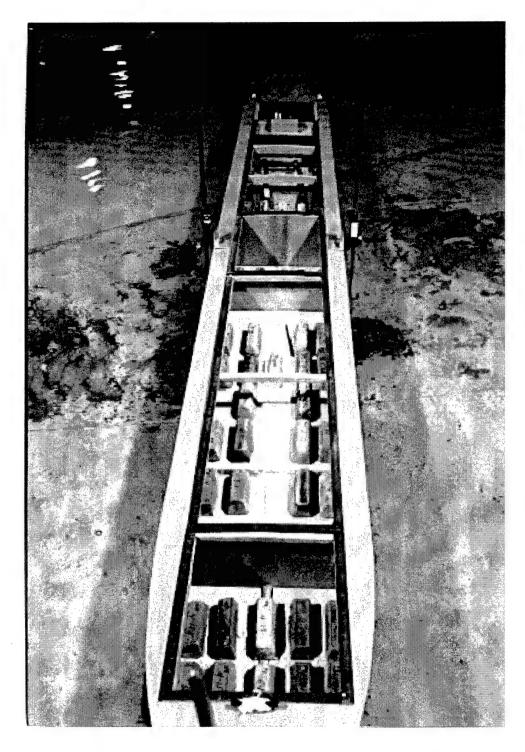


Figure 13. Distribution of lead weights throughout the hull of the model of the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

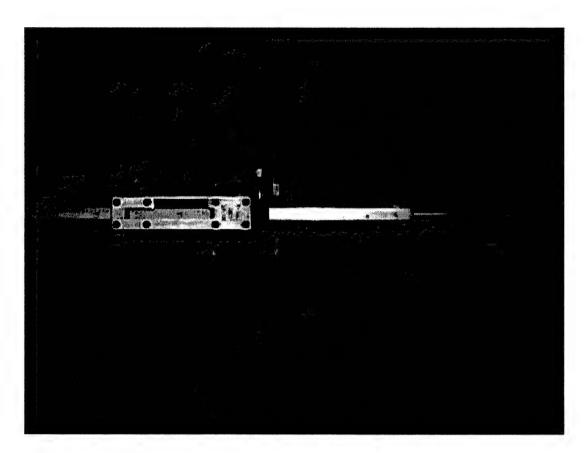


Figure 14. "J-shaped" point gauge

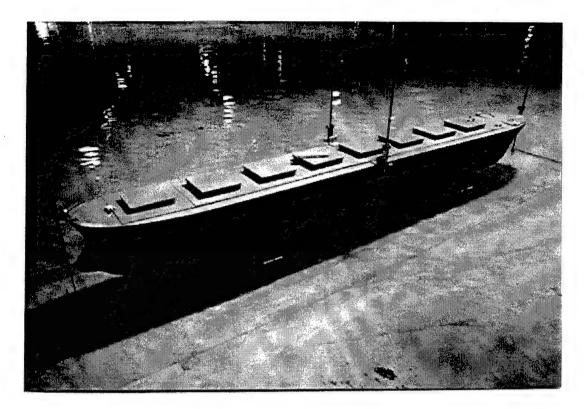


Figure 15. Location of "J-shaped" point gauges on the model of modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

3 Vessel Motion Analysis

A software and hardware system developed by Motion Analysis Corporation was used to collect and analyze the model ship motion. This is a video-based system that uses cameras and strobes to track reflecting balls in the field of view. By using six Styrofoam reflecting balls on the vessel and four Styrofoam reflecting balls located around the channel, the distance as a function of time between the vessel and the bottom could be defined.

The 0.6-m (2-ft) prototype difference between the State HDOT and the Corps POD harbor underkeel clearance criteria translates to 0.8 cm (0.32 in.) at model scale. The model arrangement had to measure at least 0.3-m (1-ft) prototype underkeel clearances, which translates to 0.4 cm (0.16 in.) at model scale.

Motion Analysis Equipment Operation and Model Vessel Arrangement

The motion analysis equipment uses Charged Coupled Device digital cameras to record the motion of reflecting targets. Six Styrofoam balls were wrapped with highly reflecting tape and mounted above the ship hull. Styrofoam was used to keep the weight down so that the reflecting targets did not modify the vessel motion. The balls were mounted above the ship hull using threaded steel rods anchored with wooden base plates. The vessel superstructure was removed during data-collection efforts to minimize masking of the targets from the cameras. However, the weight of the superstructure was accounted for with lead weights.

Three noncolinear points in space are needed to define a geometric plane. If these three points move as a rigid body, then the motion of the plane can be determined. Three balls were needed on the vessel to determine the motion of the vessel. However, if only three balls were used, when one of the balls left the field of view, motion of the vessel could not be determined. By using six balls, at least three balls stayed in the field of view for a longer period of time.

The balls were located at two elevations above the deck so that the points are not linear, which makes the calculation of the roll component possible. The

distance between the upper ball and the lower ball was determined from the expected instrumentation error. The horizontal separation between the balls needed to be at least 15 cm (6 in.) to give at most 0.3 m (1 ft) error in the prototype measurement for a worst-case situation in which the error in the location of the centroid of the balls was off by 0.25 cm (0.1 in.) in opposite directions at a particular instance in time. The balls were placed 23 cm (9 in.) apart vertically, thus providing a worst-case instrumentation error of 0.2 m (0.7 ft) prototype in the rotational motion. The ball mount had to be rigid and light; thus, there was a tradeoff between increasing the difference between the elevation of the balls to decrease the effect of instrumentation error and keeping the mounts as stiff and light as possible. Schematics of the ball locations on the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier and the APL C9-class containership are shown in Figures 16 and 17, respectively. The balls were labeled sequentially starting with ball number 1 at the front of the boat.

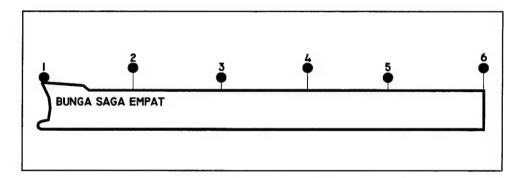


Figure 16. Location of reflecting balls on the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier

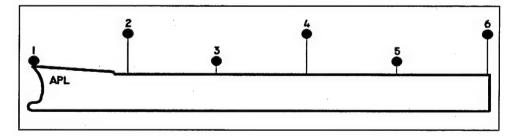


Figure 17. Location of reflecting balls on the APL C9-class containership

Motion Analysis Equipment Positioning

Before laboratory navigation runs could commence, the accuracy of the laboratory arrangement of the motion analysis system had to be defined. The initial laboratory arrangement of the motion analysis cameras used three cameras

located approximately 20 ft¹ from the entrance channel center line (Figure 18). The six-camera arrangement covered the entire length of the entrance channel. Although the manufacturer claimed accuracies of 1 mm (0.04 in.) over the entire field of view, accuracies measured by calculating the distances between rigidly mounted balls over the field of view were roughly twice the manufacturer claims (at best). To obtain the level of accuracy desired, the initial laboratory arrangement of three cameras covering a 20-ft field of view was abandoned when the accuracy of the system could not be resolved to better than approximately 0.25 m (1.6 ft) prototype overall. To obtain the level of accuracy required by the study, six cameras were used with a combined field of view of 15 ft along the entrance channel.

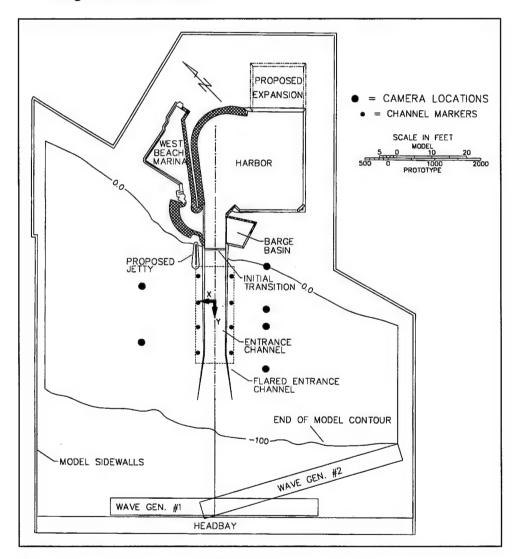


Figure 18. Initial arrangement of motion analysis cameras

¹ To convert feet to meters, multiply by 0.3048.

Early in the study, it was observed that the transition between the harbor and entrance-channel depths was an area of possible groundings. This is the area that was covered in detail with the 15-ft field of view (Figure 19). Since the channel is quite long, a second concise sampling effort was undertaken in the channel. The camera arrangement for this effort is shown in Figure 20.

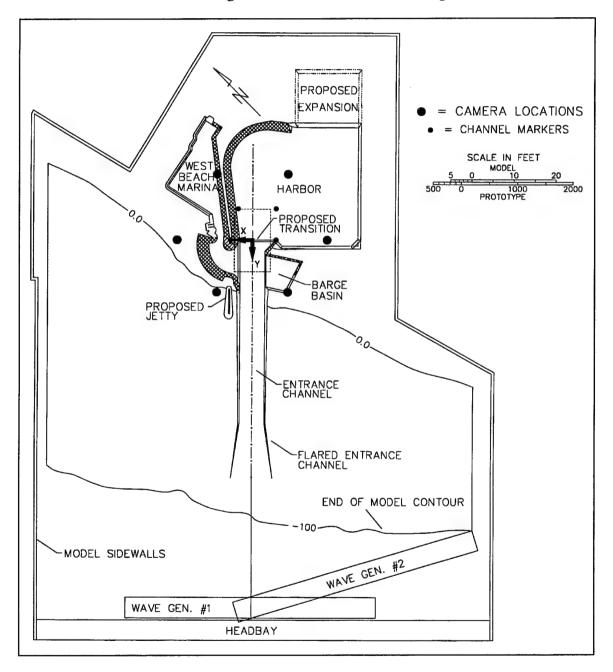


Figure 19. Camera arrangement for the transition area data collection

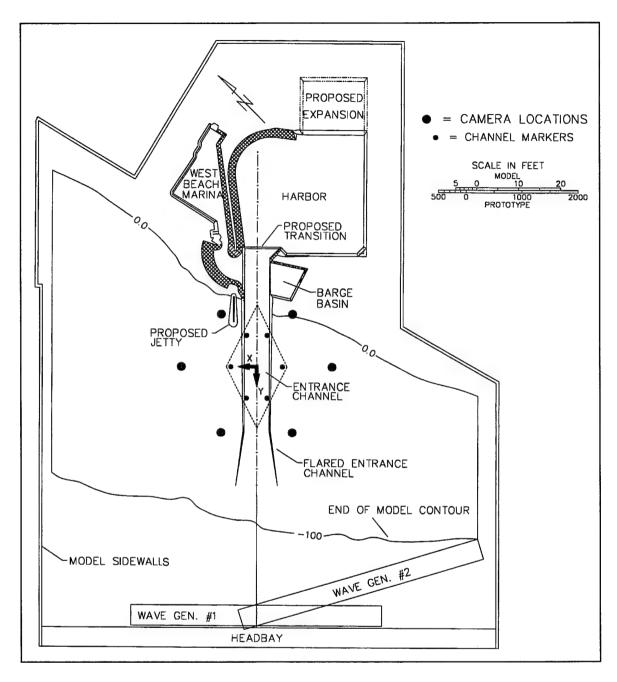


Figure 20. Camera arrangement for channel area data collection

Calibration of Field of View

The cameras were placed in approximately the shape of a circle positioned at a 6-m (20-ft) radius around the center of the field of view. This radial distance from the center of the field of view was chosen so that each camera could see its entire portion of the channel. The locations around the perimeter of the circle were chosen so that each camera could see all six reflecting balls on the vessel

and were not in line with the direction of vessel travel (i.e., no cameras were mounted at the ends of the channel). After the camera positions were established, a calibration procedure was performed to obtain a three-dimensional (3-D) mapping of the field of view. A calibration cube was first placed in the field of view and oriented so that all six cameras had a clear view of each of the reflecting sources located at the eight corners of the cube. Data were collected and digitized for 2 sec at 60 Hz for each of the six cameras. A file was then created that took into account the six different camera lens' characteristics and their associated distortions and the location of the cameras to reproduce an accurate map of the calibration cube position.

The calibration cube was 0.77 m (2.52 ft) long, 0.53 m (1.7 ft) wide, and 0.62 m (2.03 ft) tall. To increase the accuracy of the mapping of areas beyond the calibration cube, a calibration wand was moved throughout the field of view. The calibration wand was 1.5 m (5 ft) long with three reflecting balls located 0.3 m (1 ft) and 1.2 m (4 ft) apart.

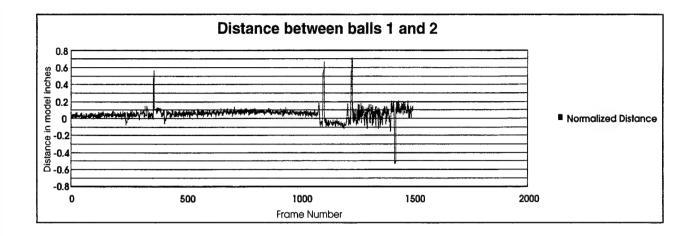
To test the accuracy of the final 3-D mapping, the modified Bunga Saga Empat was propelled through the field of view. The distances between the reflecting balls were then calculated, with the first distance being subtracted from the remaining values. The subtraction of the first value was done to remove the actual distance so that values relative to zero could be evaluated. For a perfect mapping of the 3-D space with no instrument error, the values would all be zero. The results from the distance measurements between balls 1 and 2, between balls 2 and 3, and between balls 3 and 4 are shown in Figure 21. Here are shown unedited data with no quality checks. Some outliers or points far from zero can be seen that would be removed if the underkeel clearance values were to be calculated. The majority of the points are within ±0.1 in. There is a slight trend to the data that on subsequent analysis of the underkeel clearance results was removed from the data and will be discussed later.

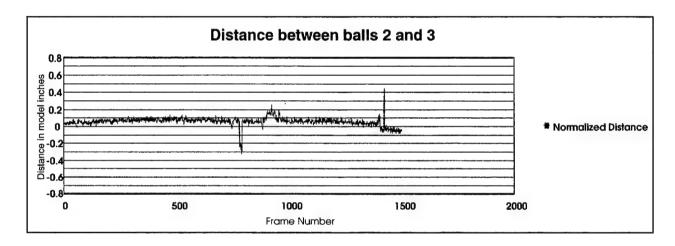
Calculation of Underkeel Clearance

Virtual markers

The reflecting balls used to calculate the motion of the vessel were mounted above water, and thus a method to calculate the underkeel clearance of the vessel was needed. The Motion Analysis Corporation software package provides a means to identify virtual markers at any position on the vessel. Assuming a rigid body and given the location of three of the balls on the ship, any point along the vessel keel could be identified. Although outlining the entire hull of the ship with virtual markers was possible, the amount of data then collected would be unmanageable and exceedingly intensive computationally and was unneeded to accomplish this study purpose.

By identifying key locations along the hull, the maximum vertical excursion of the vessel can be ascertained. For the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier, placing virtual markers as shown in Figure 22 provided the maximum





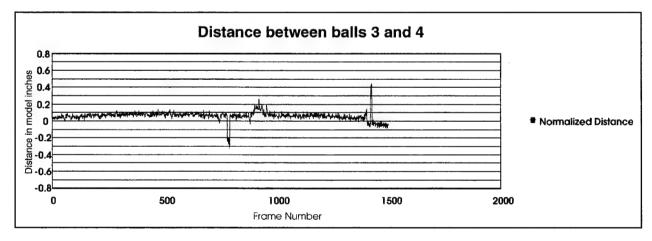


Figure 21. Examples of unedited instrument error

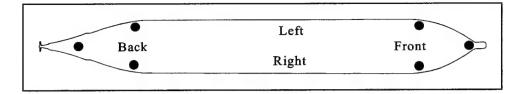


Figure 22. Location of virtual markers on modified Bunga Saga Empat bulkcargo carrier for computing underkeel clearance

vertical excursion for either the translational or rotational motions. For pure pitch, the two markers along the center line of the vessel at the front and back provided the location of maximum motion, while the off-center points captured pitch/roll combined motion.

The shape of the APL C9-class containership warranted different virtual marker locations. For the sleek-hulled vessel, virtual markers located at four positions were needed (Figure 23). Again, two virtual markers placed one at the front and one at the back of the vessel captured pure pitch motion, while the two virtual markers located along the sides of the vessel at midpoint defined pure roll motion.

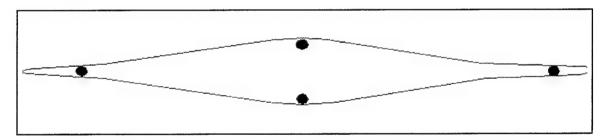


Figure 23. Location of virtual markers on APL C9-class containership for computing underkeel clearance

Establishing location of hull above the bottom

The cube and wand calibration established an arbitrary coordinate system, but defined the spatial relationship of the cameras. However, a coordinate system relative to the physical model was needed. The system software provides the ability to perform a hierarchal translation and rotation of the coordinate system. Using the stationary markers located around the channel (Figures 18, 19, and 20), the arbitrary coordinate system was transposed into a coordinate system where the x-axis points toward the channel sidewalls, y-axis lies along the center of the channel pointing seaward, and the z-axis points up. The origin lies at the transition location for the first camera arrangement (Figure 19) and in the center of the capture view for the second camera arrangement (Figure 20).

To establish the vessel position relative to the harbor bottom, the following technique was employed. Before navigation runs were performed for each water

depth/draft configuration, an initial data collection of the vessel facing into and out of the harbor was performed. The vessel was positioned so that the third ball was located over the coordinate origin, and data were recorded for 5 sec. Using the static underkeel clearance and the initial position of the vessel, the underkeel clearance during experimental runs could be calculated.

4 Selection of Experimental Conditions

The estimated cost to dredge Barbers Point Harbor and channel to -43 ft mllw and -47 ft mllw, respectively, is \$30 million (POD 1996). Decreasing the depth in the harbor and entrance channel by 1 ft would save approximately \$6 million. Although the 2-ft underkeel clearance difference between the State HDOT and the Corps POD criteria is small, it translates to over \$12 million. To determine the underkeel clearance criteria necessary for safe transit through the channel and into the harbor, two design vessels were evaluated with 12 combinations of wave period and height for two incident wave directions. Data were collected on both the inbound and outbound travel directions.

Wave Climate

Wave height and period

Information about the wave conditions found at Barbers Point Harbor was extracted from a data collection effort begun in 1986. A Datawell waverider buoy located approximately 1.6 km (1 mile) offshore (21° 20.1" N latitude, 158° 9.0" W longitude) at 200-m (650-ft) depth was installed to provide wave height and period data for the incident deepwater waves. This buoy was located in water deep enough to minimize the bathymetric effects on the measured waves. The waverider buoy uses a vertically stabilized acceleration and displacement data are transmitted up to 50 km (30 miles) from shore. Data were collected from July 1986 through March 1990 and are shown in Table 3.

The median wave height from the offshore waverider buoy falls in the 0.9-m (3-ft) wave-height bin. The median wave period falls in the 7-sec period band; however, waves with periods around 13 sec are also very common.

¹ Lillycrop, L., Briggs, M., Harkins, G. Boc, S., and Okihiro, M. (1993). "Barbers Point Harbor, Oahu, Hawaii, Monitoring Study," Technical Report CERC-93-18, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Waves chosen for the navigation runs should represent typical conditions found at Barbers Point. Also, wave heights should not exceed those under which a harbor pilot would be willing to bring a vessel into harbor. The vessel response is a function of the joint wave height and period. However, smaller wave heights will produce smaller motions of the vessel. POD desired to determine the maximum significant wave height under which the harbor pilots would consider bringing a design vessel into the harbor and in what water depth the wave heights they had determined as being important should be measured. However, a specific water depth and wave height could not be determined. Based upon guidance from POD, the wave conditions defined in Table 4 were reproduced in the physical model for these navigation studies. Selected experimental wave conditions were defined at the 9.1-m (30-ft) contour. To ensure wave conditions were correctly reproduced in the physical model, wave gauges were placed along the 9.1-m (30-ft) depth contour (Figure 7).

Table 3 Buoy Perce	ntage	Distr	ibutio	n of De	epwa	ter Siç	gnifica	nt Wa	ve He	ight and Pe	riod
				Pea	k Period	i, sec					
Significant Wave Height, <i>H</i> _s (ft)	22+	20	17	15	13	11	9	7	5	Sum of Observations	%
10+			1	2						3	0.1
9				. 1	4	1		3		9	0.2
8		5	6	4	6	2	2	2		27	0.7
7		4	3	20	8	9	6	9	1	60	1.6
6		4	8	33	30	29	16	13		133	3.6
5		1	22	79	92	49	35	35	6	319	8.6
4		11	62	173	237	176	145	208	37	1,049	28.2
3		10	47	182	384	307	306	527	87	1,850	49.8
2			4	16	65	55	44	60	18	262	7.1
1							4			4	0.1
Sum of Observations		35	153	510	826	628	558	857	149	3,716	
%		1.0	4.1	13.7	22.2	16.9	15.0	23.1	4.0		100.0

The waves were calibrated at the three gauge locations by first generating and storing the parameters listed in Table 4. The file was then used to generate waves at the same time the wave-gauge data were being collected. The data were analyzed, and corrections were made to the control signal until the target wave height was found. Table 5 shows the results for the control signals.

Prototype Wave Height, m (ft)	Wave Condition Number	Prototype Wave Period, sec	Gamma (width of the spectra in the frequency domain)
0.9 (3.0)	1	6.0	3.3
. ,	2	10.0	5.0
	3	14.0	7.0
	4	18.0	10.0
1.5 (5.0)	5	6.0	3.3
	6	10.0	5.0
	7	14.0	7.0
	8	18.0	10.0
2.1 (7.0)	9	6.0	3.3
	10	10.0	5.0
	11	14.0	7.0
	12	18.0	10.0

Table 5 Wave Perio	od and Height fror	n Control Signal Calib	ration
Prototype Period, sec	Prototype Target Wave Height, ft	Measured Wave Height, ft	Percent Error, %
6	3.0	3.02	0.75
10	3.0	2.99	0.50
14	3.0	3.17	5.75
18	3.0	2.96	1.50
6	5.0	4.87	2.65
10	5.0	5.04	0.80
14	5.0	4.81	3.85
18	5.0	5.07	1.40
6	7.0	6.80	2.82
10	7.0	7.38	5.43
14	7.0	7.10	1.46
18	7.0	7.42	5.96

Wave direction

Two wave directions were chosen to reproduce maximum vessel excursions. Vessel pitch and heave motion (see Figure 11) are most strongly excited when waves encounter the vessel from either front or back. Waves approaching directly along the channel would reproduce this condition. When waves approach broadside or at 90 deg from the long axis of the vessel, roll motion is most strongly excited. This would imply that waves are traveling perpendicular to the beach. Refraction makes this wave approach unlikely. However, a combined roll/pitch motion is strongly excited when waves travel approximately 20 deg from the long axis of the vessel. According to harbor pilots, waves from the southwest generate considerable vessel roll. The wavemaker was positioned so that waves are generated 20 deg south of the entrance channel orientation. The plunger wavemaker is a unidirectional machine; thus, to generate both wave directions, the wavemaker had to be physically moved. The two wavemaker positions are shown in Figures 18, 19, and 20.

Modifications to Existing Transition

Transition location

Presently the Barbers Point entrance channel is dredged to -12.8 m (-42 ft) mllw and the harbor to -11.6 m (-38 ft) mllw. The transition between these two depths is located at the intersection of the shoreline with the entrance channel. During early stages of this study, it became apparent that the transition would be a point of possible groundings. The waves are fairly energetic in the channel at the shoreline. It was decided to move the transition from the shoreline location to where the channel opens up to the harbor (Figure 24). This decision was based upon two reasons: decreased wave energy at the second transition and vessel shear (described next).

When a vessel transits over a bottom that goes from deeper to shallower water, the vessel will shear if the water is shallow enough. This shear is caused by increased boundary layer friction between the vessel moving through the water and the seafloor bottom. The portion of the boat in deeper water (stern) feels less friction and wants to travel more quickly than that part of the vessel in shallower water (bow). The vessel's stern will try to "fishtail" or "jackknife." By moving the transition toward the opening of the harbor, the pilot has more room to correct the vessel position.

The transition was moved to the new location, and all data were collected with the transition at this new location. The existing difference in the depth between the entrance channel and the harbor of 1.2 m (4 ft) was used for the first series of experiments.

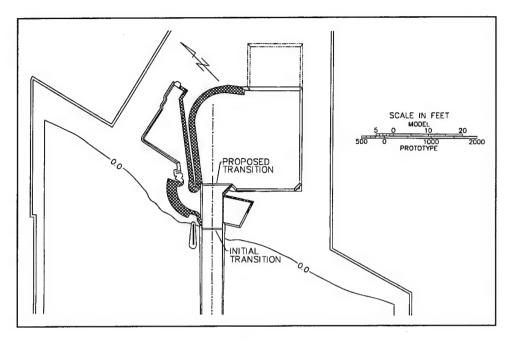


Figure 24. Location of initial and proposed transition between entrance channel and harbor

Difference in entrance channel and harbor depths

Although there is only 0.6-m (2-ft) (State HDOT criteria) or 1.2-m (4-ft) (Corps POD criteria) underkeel clearance in the harbor, there is 1.8-m (6-ft) (State HDOT criteria) or 2.4-m (8-ft) (Corps POD criteria) underkeel clearance in the entrance channel. The entrance channel is approximately 1,070 m (3,500 ft) long and 140 m (450 ft) wide. There is a potential for significant savings if depth in the entrance channel can be minimized. During the first series of experiments, it was determined that the entrance channel could be made shallower. Thus, navigation experiments were also conducted with a shallower entrance-channel depth and a smaller depth difference at the transition. A 0.6-m (2-ft) channel transition was also modeled. By adjusting the water depths, underkeel clearance values for the entrance channel and harbor, respectively, of 1.8 m (6 ft) and 1.2 m (4 ft), 1.5 m (5 ft) and 0.9 m (3 ft), and 1.2 m (4 ft) and 0.6 m (2 ft) were evaluated.

Design Vessel Draft and Water-Level Combinations

As previously discussed, there is a difference between the HDOT and the Corps POD underkeel clearance criteria in the harbor. HDOT uses a 0.6-m (2-ft) clearance, while POD uses a 1.2-m (4-ft) underkeel clearance value. It was decided that the design vessels would be drafted to reproduce both the HDOT and the POD underkeel clearance criteria for the selected water depths.

A total of 1,280 inbound and outbound runs were conducted with the two design vessels. Table 6 summarizes the vessel draft/water depth combinations evaluated by this physical model study.

Vessel Draft a	ing wate	er Depth (combinat	ions Eval	uated in th	ne Physic	al Model	
Vessel		Water I	Depth, ft	Underkeel	Clearance, ft	1	lumber of Runs	
						Incident Wa	ve Directions	
Description	Draft, ft	Channel	Harbor	Channel	Harbor	0	20	Total
APL C9-class	35	41	37	6	2	48	48	96
containership	35	43	39	8	4	48	48	96
Modified Bunga	38	44	40	6	2	48	48	96
Saga Empat bulk- cargo carrier	36	44	40	8	4	48	48	96
	36	42	38	6	2	48	48	96
	34	42	38	8	4	48	48	96
	39	47	43	8	4	48	48	96
	41	47	43	6	2	48	48	96
	41	49	45	8	4	48	48	96
	43	49	45	6	2	48	48	96
	41	47	45	6	4	16	16	32
	41	46	44	5	3	16	16	32
	41	45	43	4	2	16	16	32
	43	49	47	6	4	16	16	32
	43	48	46	5	3	16	16	32
	43	47	45	4	2	16	16	32
	39	45	43	6	4	16	16	32
	39	44	42	5	3	16	16	32
	39	43	41	4	2	16	16	32
	42	47	45	5	3	16	16	32
Total								1,280

Vessel Speed

Harbor pilots provided typical vessel transit speeds into and from the harbor. They noted that vessel speeds on the inbound transit varied from 7 knots at the channel entrance to 2 knots in the harbor. On the outbound transit, vessel speed increased from 2 knots in the harbor up to 10 knots at the channel entrance during rough conditions and strong currents. Vessel speeds of approximately

5 knots were used for experiments around the transition as well as in the entrance channel.

5 Physical Model Results and Conclusions

Over nine gigabytes of data were collected during the approximately 1,000 transits into and out of the harbor for the six virtual markers on the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier and the four virtual markers on the APL C9-class containership. All the data are not presented here, but summarized data are provided in tabular and graphical form.

Early in the study, it became apparent that the area around the transition could be a region of maximum vertical excursion of the vessel. The majority of the data-collection efforts were focused on this area. Accurately locating the channel depth was critically important since the channel is 945 m (3,100 ft) long. A concentrated effort with large waves was also conducted in the entrance channel.

Data Analysis Techniques

During experimental runs, data were collected at 60 Hz. At the end of the data-collection effort, video images of the reflecting balls were analyzed, and the x-, y-, z- coordinates of the six balls located on the model vessel and the balls located on the floor around the channel were identified manually. After each of the reflecting balls were identified, the computer calculated the x-, y-, z-coordinate time-history of each reflecting ball using the arbitrarily defined coordinate system. Then, the x-, y-, z- coordinates were transposed into the model coordinate system using the reflecting balls located around the channel. Assuming the model vessel was rigid, the locations of the virtual markers were calculated at each time-step. The vessel motion then was compared with a static snapshot of the model vessel in the center of the sampling area. After these calculations were made, the underkeel clearance of the moving vessel could be determined since the static underkeel clearance was measured with a caliper.

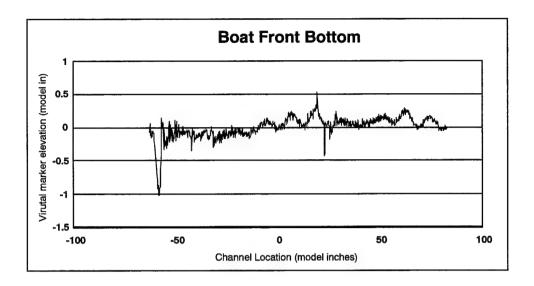
Once the locations of the virtual markers were known, the underkeel clearance was calculated, and the data were sorted into 0.3-m (1-ft) bins representing the keel distance above the bottom for each of the virtual markers

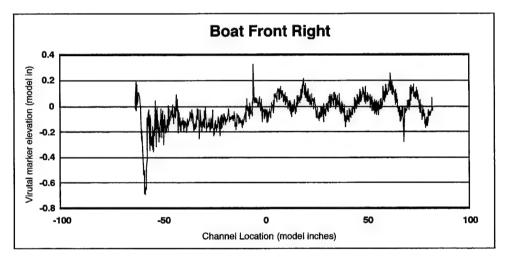
for all the navigation runs. Grouping the data into depth bins instead of presenting time-histories allowed the data to be further summarized and presented in tabular form. Instead of having six different time-histories of the location of the model vessel keel, the data for all the virtual markers were grouped together. This decreased the number of separate channels of data from six to one for the modified Bunga Saga Empat and from four to one for the APL C9-class vessel for each experimental condition. Also, the data for the inbound and outbound runs were combined into one data set for each wave condition. For simplicity, the percent occurrence in each bin is presented instead of reporting the number of occurrences of each virtual marker in each depth bin. The data have been scaled into prototype distances, with the results for the modified Bunga Saga Empat presented in Appendixes A and B for Corps POD and State HDOT criteria, respectively. The data are presented by the vessel draft/entrance channel depth/harbor depth combinations. Appendixes C and D show the results for the APL C9-class vessel for Corps POD and State HDOT criteria, respectively.

Figure 25 shows the time-history of the virtual marker trajectories for one wave case for the three virtual markers at the front of the modified Bunga Saga Empat model vessel (location of virtual markers shown in Figures 22 and 23). The left virtual marker is defined as the port side, and the right virtual marker is the starboard side of the model vessel. Figure 25 shows the results from the second camera arrangement with the sampling area entirely in the channel. The data are unedited, and some spikes in the data are visible. These would be eliminated during data quality check. The x-axis in Figure 25 shows the location along the channel, and the y-axis indicates the distance from the bottom.

Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier

Tabulated results are organized by the underkeel clearance criteria used during the experiment and by the transition difference. Table 7 shows percent occurrence of keel motion for the Corps POD underkeel clearance criteria, while Appendix A shows the actual number of occurrences of keel motions for the first camera arrangement, the proposed transition location, and a 1.2-m (4-ft) transition difference. Table 8 and Appendix B show corresponding results for the State HDOT underkeel clearance criteria. The depth bins are organized in 0.3-m (1-ft) increments where ">8" indicates that the vessel keel is 2.4 m (8 ft) above the bottom. The bins below ">8" indicate that the keel is identified by the virtual marker trajectories passed in this zone. For example, for the 36/44/0 case (vessel draft of 36 ft, water depth in the channel of 44 ft, and waves arriving directly along the entrance channel) for the ">2" ft depth bin, the keel was between 0.9 m (3 ft) and 0.6 m (2 ft) from the bottom 0.367 percent of the time in the harbor. The results for the harbor are shown above the results for the channel. The last column indicates the average number of occurrences of the keel in each depth bin over the numerous vessel draft/water depth and wave





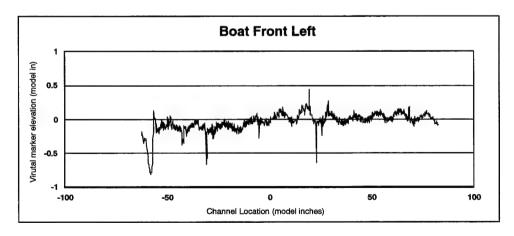


Figure 25. Unedited track of three virtual markers for the modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier in the channel, 1.5-m (5-ft), 14-sec significant wave

Table 7		d die	- And - Control	0.75					
Transfer Occurrence of Neer motion in rough Dinesent Deput Dins for modified Dunga Saga Empat for Corps POD Underkeel Clearance Criteria for Varying Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/Wave Direction Occurrences, 4-ft Transition at Proposed Location	Draft/Wa	iter Dept	h in Ch	annel/Wa	ave Dire	ga Empa ction Oc	currence	rps rou es, 4-ft	
Vessel draft/water depth in channel/wave direction	36/44/0	36/44/20	34/42/0	34/42/20	39/47/0	39/47/20	41/49/0	41/49/20	
Speed, knots	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.3	
Percent Oc	currence in	Percent Occurrence in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	Bin over the	ne Harbor					
Depth bins, ft									Average
>8.0	00000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>6.0	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.008
>5.0	0.041	0.276	0.278	0.022	0.583	0.551	0.518	0.801	0.433
>4.0	13.397	53.011	49.515	6.546	51.926	49.923	51.394	50.280	44.656
>3.0	86.195	45.424	50.039	91.678	46.762	48.525	47.345	47.659	53.919
>2.0	0.367	1.289	0.108	1.749	0.728	1.000	0.743	1.260	0.983
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.001
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Percent Occurrence in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	nce in Each	Depth Bin	ver the En	trance Chan	nel				
Depth bins, ft									Average
>8.0	99.350	53.615	56.372	97.144	56.486	54.323	54.800	56.178	61.274
>7.0	0.650	46.063	43.049	2.824	42.791	44.765	44.738	42.721	38.136
>6.0	0.000	0.309	0.578	0:030	0.719	0.900	0.463	1.101	0.586
>5.0	0.000	0.013	0.001	0.000	0.004	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.004
>4.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>3.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Table 8 Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDC	Occurrence of Keel Motion Through	Differen	it Depth Bi	ins for Moo	dified Bur	hrough Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT	Empat for 9	State HDO	_
Transition at Proposed Location	y Billy	osei Diai	y water De		anner) wav			11063, 4-11	
Vessel draft/water depth in channel/wave direction	33/44/0	38/44/20	36/42/0	36/42/20	41/47/0	41/47/20	43/49/0	43/49/20	
Speed, knots	4	4.2	4.2	3.7	4	3.8	4.1	4.4	
	Pe	rcent Occurr	ence in Each [Percent Occurrence in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	the Harbor				
Depth bins, ft									Average
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>6.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>5.0	0.000	0.000	0.046	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.001	900.0
>4.0	0.000	0.000	22.327	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.023	2.795
>3.0	0.025	0.104	23.514	0.192	0.550	0.409	0.452	4.655	3.738
>2.0	8.978	50.639	27.385	49.270	51.993	50.195	53.007	79.782	46.406
>1.0	90.458	49.175	26.614	50.435	46.854	48.184	46.074	15.382	46.647
>0.0	0.539	0.082	0.114	0.102	0.599	1.209	0.467	0.156	0.409
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
	Percent	Occurrence	in Each Depth	Percent Occurrence in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	ntrance Chann	lel			
Depth bins, ft									Average
>8.0	0.000	0.002	38.311	0.000	0.004	0.018	0.005	4.086	5.303
>7.0	0.018	0.074	29.826	0.122	0.563	0.460	0.269	82.513	14.231
>6.0	9.138	54.371	19.897	58.192	50.822	49.484	52.362	13.189	38.432
>5.0	90.00	44.977	11.966	41.071	47.675	49.349	46.815	0.212	41.509
>4.0	0.836	0.567	0.000	0.611	0.919	0.670	0.546	0.000	0.519
>3.0	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.005	0.017	0.019	0.003	0.000	2000
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

direction combinations. The average column indicates that the Corps POD criteria provide sufficient underkeel clearance in the channel and harbor. For example, the vessel is between 0.6 m (2 ft) and 0.3 m (1 ft) from the bottom 0.001 percent of the time. The average vessel speed in knots is also provided near the top of the table for each condition studied.

Results indicate that the Corps POD criteria are very conservative with few occurrences of the vessel below the 1-ft harbor underkeel clearance distance. Underkeel clearance values less than 0.3 m (1 ft) were considered unacceptable, and values of 0 indicated bottom contact. In the harbor, the 0.6-m (2-ft) clearance distance is not adequate, and the 1.2-m (4-ft) clearance distance is overly conservative. Both the 1.8-m (6-ft) and 2.4-m (8-ft) clearance distances in the channel appear to be conservative.

Additional experiments were conducted with a modified transition depth of 0.6 m (2 ft) instead of 1.2 m (4 ft). Underkeel clearances of 1.2 m (4 ft) and 1.8 m (6 ft), 0.9 m (3 ft) and 1.5 m (5 ft), and 0.6 m (2 ft) and 1.2 m (4 ft) in the harbor and channel, respectively, were evaluated. The percent occurrences of keel motion for these series of experiments have been compiled and are shown in Table 9 for the 1.2-m (4-ft) and 1.8-m (6-ft) underkeel clearances in the harbor and channel, respectively. Table 10 shows the percent occurrences of keel motion for the 0.9-m (3-ft) and 1.5-m (5-ft) underkeel clearances in the harbor and channel, respectively. Table 11 shows the percent occurrence of keel motion for the 0.6-m (2-ft) and 1.2-m (4-ft) underkeel clearances in the harbor and channel, respectively. Appendix E shows the actual number of keel motions for the appropriate corresponding conditions. (The 43-ft vessel draft, 47-ft entrance channel depth, 45-ft harbor depth, waves 0-deg orientation to entrance channel, 2-ft transition at proposed location data were inadvertently omitted from this appendix.) Results indicate that the 1.2-m (4-ft) and 1.8-m (6-ft) harbor and channel underkeel clearances, respectively, are too conservative.

Data were also collected in the entrance channel with the second camera arrangement. During this data collection, wave heights were run multiple times to provide more statistical validity. The four largest waves were run eight times each, and the results were summarized for each different replication. The percent occurrence of keel motion for these conditions are shown in Table 12. The modified Bunga Saga Empat was drafted so that there was a 1.5-m (5-ft) channel underkeel clearance. The depth in the channels was 14.3 m (47 ft), and the incident wave direction was zero. Appendix F shows the actual number of occurrences of keel motions for the appropriate corresponding conditions. Results indicate that a 1.5-m (5-ft) underkeel clearance in the channel should provide adequate clearance for the design vessel.

Results for the APL C9-Class Containership

The shape of the APL C9-class vessel is more streamlined than the modified Bunga Saga Empat, and experiments were conducted with this model vessel to

able 9 ercent Occurrence of aga Empat with Modif essel Draft/Water Dep learances in the entra	led Transitio	I AMONG F	irection (Occurrent	ces (Unde	erkeel	nga
espectively) essel draft/water depth in		43/49/0	39/45/0	41/47/20	43/49/20	39/45/20	
nannel/wave direction	4.4	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.6	
peed, knots	Percent Occur	rrence in Eac	h Depth Bin o	ver the Harbo	r		
	F Glociii Good						Average
Depth bins, ft	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
-8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
> 6.0	0.960	0.159	0.065	0.153	0.339	0.030	0.177
>5.0		36.198	7,066	28.180	39.075	7.938	25.473
>4.0	53.086	62.317	84.243	69.742	59.639	82.358	70.192
>3.0	0.960	1.326	8.626	1.925	0.946	9.578	4.131
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.096	0.027
>1.0		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000					
Total	Percent Occurrer	oce in Each D	enth Bin over	the Entrance	Channel		
	Percent Occurren	ice in Laci.					Average
Depth bins, ft	0.562	0.482	0.099	0.307	0.584	0.097	0.321
>8.0	42,416	34,331	6.130	28.605	37.976	7.227	23.426
>7.0	56.180	64.499	86.083	69.535	59.584	85.013	72.238
>6.0	0.843		7.668	1.433	1.844	7.644	3.974
>5.0	0.000		0.020	0.057	0.012	0.019	0.026
>4.0	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>3.0	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>2.0	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>1.0	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

determine differences in the vertical excursion of the containership vessel. Navigation experiments with the APL C9-class vessel were conducted with the proposed transition location (Figure 24), transition camera arrangement (Figure 19), and with the existing 4-ft transition difference. Table 13 summarizes results for the four conditions studied, previously shown in Table 6.

Table 10 Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion T							-
Saga Empat with Modified Transition Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Harbor/V in the entrance channel and harbor a	Vave Dire	ection O	ccurre	nces (l	Inderke	el clea	
Vessel draft/water depth in channel/wave direction	41/46/0	43/48/0	39/44/0	41/46/20	43/48/20	39/44/20	
Speed, knots	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.5	4.1	4.4	
Percent Occurrer	nce in Each I	Depth Bin o	ver the H	arbor			
Depth bins, ft				,			Average
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>6.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>5.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>4.0	0.201	0.000	0.014	0.222	0.366	0.055	0.196
>3.0	29.116	35.075	3.019	27.655	40.219	5.084	22.792
>2.0	66.064	62.687	92.248	69.397	57.636	88.135	73.344
>1.0	4.618	2.239	4.720	2.703	1.777	6.717	3.658
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.023	0.003	0.008	0.010
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total							
Percent Occurrence in	Each Depth	Bin over th	e Entranc	e Channel			
Depth bins, ft							Average
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.004
>7.0	1.515	0.231	0.000	0.254	0.291	0.074	0.166
>6.0	33.333	23.095	3.651	28.557	39.226	5.982	19.941
>5.0	62.626	76.212	91.074	69.259	58.785	88.022	76.238
>4.0	2.525	0.462	5.269	1.910	1.650	5.852	3.617
>3.0	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.004	0.048	0.067	0.033
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.001
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Table 13 shows, for both the Corps POD and State HDOT underkeel clearance criteria, the percent occurrence of keel motion, while Appendixes C and D show the actual number of occurrences of keel motions for these two underkeel clearance criteria for appropriate corresponding conditions. The percent occurrences of all the virtual markers for all the wave conditions have been included. These results indicate that using the State HDOT criteria could likely result in groundings.

Table 11 Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion The Saga Empat with Modified Transition fo							
Vessel Draft/Water Depth in Channel/W clearances in the entrance channel and respectively)	ave Dire	ction	Occuri	ences	(Underl	keel	
Vessel draft/water depth in channel/wave direction	41/45/0	43/47/0	39/43/0	41/45/20	43/47/20	39/43/20	
Speed, knots	3.3	3.8	3	3.7	3.5	2.6	
Percent Occurrence	in Each De	pth Bin o	ver the Ha	arbor			
Depth bins, ft							Average
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>6.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>5.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>4.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>3.0	0.271	0.000	0.490	0.295	0.622	0.051	0.466
>2.0	28.424	66.667	2.941	28.659	40.590	6.339	6.206
>1.0	67.894	33.333	85.907	69.287	57.101	88.609	83.800
>0.0	3.411	0.000	10.662	1.753	1.687	4.954	9.525
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Percent Occurrence in Ea	ach Depth Bi	n over the	e Entranc	e Channel			
Depth bins, ft							Average
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.003
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.024	0.005	0.000	0.006
>6.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.131	0.372	0.019	0.102
>5.0	28.571	66.667	0.000	28.715	39.297	1.695	14.189
>4.0	69.870	33.333	97.333	70.068	59.107	95.870	83.717
>3.0	1.558	0.000	2.667	1.050	1.219	2.415	1.983
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Table 12
Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga
Saga Empat in Entrance Channel for 1.5-m (5-ft) Underkeel Clearance (The four largest
waves were run eight times each)

Depth bins, ft	Run1	Run2	Run3	Run4	Run5	Run6	Run7	Run8	Average
>8.0	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.008
>7.0	0.009	0.013	0.013	0.012	0.000	0.008	0.000	0.010	0.008
>6.0	0.678	0.471	1.033	0.744	0.650	0.721	0.801	0.915	0.752
>5.0	48.965	49.192	48.079	47.045	46.457	49.598	48.537	47.141	48.127
>4.0	49.004	48.277	49.454	51.729	52.286	49.109	49.148	50.920	49.991
>3.0	1.331	2.027	1.309	0.463	0.599	0.564	1.455	0.955	1.088
>2.0	0.004	0.020	0.112	0.000	0.007	0.000	0.017	0.010	0.021
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.043	0.000	0.005
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Study Conclusions

Based on analysis of the physical model data, the following conclusions and recommendations are deduced:

- a. The State HDOT underkeel criterion in the harbor does not allow enough clearance for the design vessels to transit into the harbor without possible groundings.
- b. The State HDOT and Corps POD criteria in the channel are both conservative, and no groundings or near groundings were found.
- c. The recommended underkeel clearance is 0.9 m (3 ft)in the harbor and 1.5 m (5 ft) in the channel for the design vessels studied and for waves less than 2.1 m (7 ft) in height.
- d. The transition should be moved to the opening of the harbor basin. At the proposed transition location, there is less wave energy; if vessel shear occurs, the harbor pilot would have more room to react/correct. Model navigation study data support a 0.6-m (2-ft) transition.

Table 13
Percent Occurrence of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for APL
C9-Class Containership for Corps POD and State HDOT Underkeel Clearance
Criteria with Proposed Transition Location and 4-ft Depth Difference at the
Transition

Transition				
	Corps POD		State HDOT	
Vessel draft/water depth in channel/wave direction	35/43/0 deg	35/43/20 deg	35/41/0 deg	35/41/20 deg
	Average	Average	Average	AverageS
Speed, knots	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4
Depth bins, ft	Percent Occur	rrence in Each D	epth Bin over th	ne Harbor
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>6.0	0.036	0.002	0.000	0.000
>5.0	1.000	0.419	0.000	0.000
>4.0	49.299	50.085	0.000	0.000
>3.0	48.667	48.477	0.191	0.235
>2.0	0.991	1.017	49.639	52.180
>1.0	0.004	0.000	49.505	46.994
>0.0	0.002	0.000	0.662	0.588
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.004
Depth bins, ft	Percent Occu Channel	rrence in Each D	epth Bin over t	ne Entrance
>8.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>7.0	55.011	52.509	0.006	0.002
>6.0	44.525	47.142	0.203	0.128
>5.0	0.464	0.350	53.433	51.261
>4.0	0.000	0.000	45.975	48.248
>3.0	0.000	0.000	0.369	0.361
>2.0	0.000	0.000	0.015	0.000
>1.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
>0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bottom	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Appendix A U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacific Ocean (POD), Underkeel Clearance Criteria Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier

The following abbreviation codes have been used throughout Appendixes A through F to describe the wave conditions, vessel direction, and run number. In general, two runs were made for each condition.

Abbreviation Code	Wave Condition	Vessel Direction	Run Number
1i1	1	Into harbor	1
1i2	1	Into harbor	2
1u1	1	Out of harbor	1
1u2	1	Out of harbor	2
2i1	2	Into harbor	1
2i2	2	Into harbor	2
2u1	2	Out of harbor	1
2u2	2	Out of harbor	2
3i1	3	Into harbor	1
3i2	3	Into harbor	2
3u1	3	Out of harbor	1
3u2	3	Out of harbor	2
4i1	4	Into harbor	1
4i2	4	Into harbor	2
4u1	4	Out of harbor	1

Abbreviation Code	Wave Condition	Vessel Direction	Run Number
4u2	4	Out of harbor	2
5i1	5	Into harbor	1
5i2	5	Into harbor	2
5u1	5	Out of harbor	1
5u2	5	Out of harbor	2
6i1	6	Into harbor	1
6i2	6	Into harbor	2
6u1	6	Out of harbor	1
6u2	6	Out of harbor	2
7i1	7	Into harbor	1
7i2	7	Into harbor	2
7u1	7	Out of harbor	1
7u2	7	Out of harbor	2
8i1	8	Into harbor	1
8i2	8	Into harbor	2
8u1	8	Out of harbor	1
8u2	8	Out of harbor	2
9i1	9	Into harbor	1
9i2	9	Into harbor	2
9u1	9	Out of harbor	1
9u2	9	Out of harbor	2
ai1	10	Into harbor	1
ai2	10	Into harbor	2
au1	10	Out of harbor	1
au2	10	Out of harbor	2
bi1	11	Into harbor	1
bi2	11	Into harbor	2
bu1	11	Out of harbor	1
bu2	11	Out of harbor	2
ci1	12	Into harbor	1
ci2	12	Into harbor	2
cu1	12	Out of harbor	1
cu2	12	Out of harbor	2

The tables are divided into three parts for ease of use. The vessel speed is given at the top of the table, followed by the number of occurrences in the harbor, and then followed by the number of occurrences in the entrance channel.

The average vessel speed is given as a vector quantity based upon the coordinate convention shown in Figures 19 and 20 of the main text. For the average speed calculated for a given condition, the absolute value of the speed was used. The number of occurrences is calculated by summing each occurrence of each virtual marker at each instant in time. This is different from the body of the report where the percent of occurrence is reported.

Table A1	=																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-1	r of eed C	Occi Clear	ance	Crit	eria	for 3	7	Vess	ougle el Dr	aft, 4	eren 4-ft	t Deg	nce-(ins fo	or Mo	odifie Septi	d Bu	inga ft Ha	Sagarbor	a Em Dep	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD It Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg	or Co	orps s 0-d	POD eg	_
Code 111 112 111 1112 21 212	111 112	֓֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓		ייי פייי		919	2114	ono an an	<u> </u>		, ,		Proposed Location		1	ć.	Ť.	Sign	1	ci d	110	cia		ç	;
٦.	_	Т		\neg	Т	Т		T	5	i i	3	ZMC			7	707	5	\top	\neg	\neg	7	╅	Ino		=
Vessel speed, knots		-4.9 4.1	1. 8.8		-4.9	ιγ	1. 1	3.7	e. 4.	8.4	1.1	4	6.4	rċ	4.1	3.9	rĊ	•	9.8	1.4	<u>'</u>	4.7	4	3.9	τĊ
Depth bins, ft							1		Num	er of C	ccurre	nces in	Each	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	3in ove	r the H	arbor								
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0			0	0				0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	J		٥	0		0		0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ŭ	0		0		0		0
>5.0	0	0	2	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0		17	0	0		_	2	0
>4.0	382		376 521		437	451	397	628	451	331	206	502	426	487	289	339	347	Ì	427	469	353 5	540	331	498	369
>3.0	24	2446 2	2791 33	3373	2402	2488	2851	3316	2296	2530	3277	3049	2369	2438	3171	3189	2361		3115	2797	2376	2434	2838	3117	2121
>2.0	36	9 9	20	11		59	11	15	22	17	3	6	2	18	8	0	20		7	0	1	9	4	-	19
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ü	0	0	0		0	·	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	-	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Number	ber of	Occurr	ences	n Each	Depth	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	er the	≣ntrano	e Cha	nnel					-		
>8.0	65		209 196	19		82	182	342	7.1	2	147	282	5	26	370	241	84		238	223	32 5	52	394	223	77
>7.0	779		1607 17	1757 5	554 8	897	1670	1686	96/	750	1635	1572	504	904	1569	1639	605		1641	1539	609	822	1514	1383	726
>6.0	0	0	N	0	-		10	æ	2	0	0	2	0	0	9	0	0		13 (0	1		20	0	0
>5.0	-	0	0	•	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	J	0	0	0		0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	9	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ü	0	0	0		0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ü	0	0 0	0		0	0	0
>1.0	0	-	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0 0		0	0	0
^0.0	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ĭ	0	0	0		0	0	0
Bottom	٥	0	٥	의			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0	0		0	0
																								(Continued	penu

Table A1	1	Conc	(Concluded)	(þ																					
Code	711	7i2	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bid Fig	piz	pn1	bu2	ci1	얺	cu.	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-5	-4.8	4	4	-4.9	4.8	3.8	3.9	-4.7	4.8	3.9	4.1	4.8	8.	6.4	4	-4.7	4.8	4.3	4.2	-5.1	4.8	4.4	4.2	4.18
Depth bins, ft									Numb	ar of O	ccurren	ces in	Number of Occurrences in Each Bin over the Harbor	3in ove	r the H	arbor									Total
> 8 .0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	0	0	o	٥	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	m	0	0	_	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	g	0	0	0	0	0	29
>4.0	369	481	402	390	246	425	490	409	381	286	407	368	377	089	403	474	334	513	376	318	438	280	287	423	19298
>3.0	2121	2511	2867	3043	2264	2536	2641	2899	2649	2660	3166	2845	2554	2171	2742	3032	2505	2393	2703	3003	2492	2019	2594	2725	124159
>2.0	19	4	S)	0	34	20	0	0	14	12	15	2	34	4	15	n	56	80	0	0	59	4	က	8	528
>1.0	0	О	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								ž	mber o	f Occul	rrences	in Ea	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth bin over the Entrance Channel	th bin c	ver th	Entra	Ince Cl	nannel							
>8.0	22	23	313	468	18	40	338	225	14	19	355	215	39	146	295	409	48	20	539	280	154	107	256	532	8150
>7.0	726	642	1702	1425	482	713	1710	1581	530	905	1608	1486	741	. 601	1438	1488	771	795	1400	1608	640	685	1363	1286	52758
>6.0	0	0	35	72	0	0	15	4	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	35	0	0	7	38	0	0	က	51	345
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A2 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motic Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-fl Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft	Occi Clea	urrer ranc intra	e Cri	of K teria Chan	for 3	lotion 16-ft \ 4-ft T	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD t Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Transition at Proposed Location	ough	Diffe iff, 4	erent 1-ft E opos	Dep Intrar	th Bi nce-C ocati	ns fo Shani on	r Mo	difie	d Bu	nga ft Ha	Sagarbor	Em Dep	pat fe th, W	or Co aves	rps	POD	
Code	₽	15	14	1u2	211	II .	2n1	2n2	3:1	312	3u1	3u2 4		4i2 /	4u1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2	611	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	ιģ	4.5	4.4	4.1	ιç	-4.9	4.2	4	-5.3	4.7	4.5	4.3	-4.8	-4.9	6.4	4.5	-4.8	-4.6	4.3	4.4	-4.7	-4.6	4.1	4.2
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number o	f Occu	of Occurrences in	in Eac	th Dept	th Bin	over th	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	or							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	_	_	0	0	8	0	0	0	-	-	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	0	0	2	0	0
>4.0	464	435	45	2	437	397	38	18	540	470	98	45	481	433	136	63	470	484	155	89	411	464	20	156
>3.0	1530	1932	741	458	1672	1768	298	488	1589	1702	807	. 653	1730	1684	791	717	1781	1736	902	748	1907	1484	892	924
>2.0	22	95	4	0	94	9/	0	0	136	93	ဗ	-	110	85	-	0	89	26	2	2	84	71	0	_
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Z	umber	of Occ	urrence	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	ich De	oth Bin	over th	ne Entr	ance C	Channel							
>8.0	82	137	396	501	86	83	308	319	64	86	288	502	02	06	208	470	112	92	346	390	108	128	423	405
>7.0	938	1089	2082	2089	006	266	2228	2302	096	894	2068	1979	1047	966	2102	1866	955	1033	2138	2120	885	1214	2218	2032
>6.0	0	-	14	32	0	3	31	11	0	0	25	29 (0	0	28	74	0	0	31	23	_	0	25	22
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ŏ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							Cont	(Continued)

Table A2 (Concluded)	Son	ind	(þį																						
Code	711	7i2	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	911	912	9n1	9u2 8	ai1 a	ai2	au1	au2 t	bi1 t	bi2 b	bu1 k	pn5	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.8	4.4	4.3	-4.8	-4.8	4.3	4.5	-4.7	4.7	4.2	4.4	-4.5	4.4	4.2	4.2	-4.8	4.8 4	4.	4.3	4.8	-4.5	4.6	4.3	4.37
Depth bins, ft								Nun	Number of	Occur	of Occurrences in	in Each	h Depi	th Bin	Depth Bin over the Harbor	e Hark	or								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	-	5	0	0	4	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2		0	6	80	0	0	54
>4.0	502	493	53	64	403	435	62	107	414	423	164	81	651	267	98	52	337	622 5	53	169	581	999	94	196	13700
>3.0	1782	1739	628	494	1744	1779	793	593	1841	1842	1135	449	1798	1896	675	. 209	1905	1694	668	480	1783	1726	759	650	58816
>2.0	94	104	2	0	61	7	0	0	71	80	2	0	101	78 (0	0	. 24	103 7		0	89	84	1	5	2131
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	1
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Number		Occur	ences	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	h Dept	h Bin	over th	e Entr	ance C	hanne							
>8.0	81	110	453	441	81	96	999	313	108	29	406	370 7	. 02	163	999	518	324	108	417	427	126	170	662	618	13030
>7.0	873	910	2043	2131	995	1084 19	49	2035	226	1037	1989	3 2902	868	917	1990	2021	902	914 1	1851	2078	825	795	1676	1829	71717
>6.0	0	2	9	56	0	0	84	6	0	-	15	26 2	2 (. 0	22	63 (6	1	. 19	13	4	-	06	38	878
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0	0	0	17
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A3 Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 34-1 Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	Occ Clea	urrer rance	e Cri	of K teria Chan	for (on Through D Vessel Draft Transition at	ough el Dra ition	aft, 4	eren 2-ft E	t Der Entra sed 1	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD ft Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	ins for Chan ion	or Me	odifie	ed Bu 1, 38	Inga -ft He	Sag	а Ет	ipat f ith, V	for C Vave	orps s 0-d	POF	
Code	Ę	1;2	Ē	1 2	2	2i2	2n1	2n2		3i2	3u1	3u2		4:2	4u1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	6i2	9n1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-5.1	4.9	4.3	4	-5.2	-4.9	0	4.1	-4.9	-5.1	4.4	4.2	-5.1	-5.1	4.1	4.3	τ̈́	-5.1	4.2	4.5	4.9	rὸ	4.4	4.5
Depth bins, ft								ž	mper	Number of Occurrences in	irrence	s in Ea	Each Dep	th Bin	over th	Depth Bin over the Harbor	or							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	40	0	-	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
>4.0	281	310	203	109	385	300	141	145	285	192	160	144	272	265	168	66	237	199	148	122	211	363	160	103
>3.0	3386	2985	3065	3065	3165	3062	2652	2865	3166	3064	2950	2854	2870	3051	2865	2846	3100	3444	2906	2849	3005	3417	2723	2853
>2.0	62	75	23	38	113	139	21	12	64	89	29	41	62	68	27	9	62	44	35	34	59	82	12	10
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							_	Jumber	of Occ	urrenc	es in E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	pth Bir	over t	he Ent	rance	Channe	<u> </u>						
>8.0	22	56	184	229	22	13	134	178	21	2	233	176	15	22	158	223	24	22	124	197	41	40	238	166
>7.0	606	792	1772	1856	886	197	2285	1932	845	698	1728	1885	898	804	1874	1770	874	791	1930	1803	262	292	1743	1722
>6.0	0	0	94	127	2	0	36	79	1	0	69	116	0	1	98	113	0	0	74	29	2	1	74	22
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥
																							(Con	(Continued

Table A3 (Concluded)	Conc	jud	ğ																						
Code	711	712	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	911	912	9u1	9u2 a	ai1 ai	2	au1 a	au2 b	bi1 b	bi2 b	bu1 b	bu2 c	ci1 o	ci2	cu1 c	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.8	-4.8	4.3	4.3	-4.9	-4.9	4.4	4.2	rὸ	4.8	4.4	4.3	ئ ب	-5	4.4	6	4.6	-5	ιτί 4.	Ŋ	τĊ	5-	4.2	4.4	4.38
Depth bins, ft								Number		Occur	of Occurrences in		ր Dept	h Bin	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	Harb	b								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	2	0	0	0		0	52
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	9	0		3	0	0	134
>4.0	212	237	51	174	360	284	172	369	335	322	105	300	281 3	341	186 2	289	308	252 1	192	169	283	350 1	181	324	11079
>3.0	3090	3387 3036		2974 3198		3267	2811	2548	3205	3274	2822	2829 3	3182 3	3206 2	2679 2	2900 3	3205	2990 2	2750 2	2757 3	3200	3252	2969	2828	144567
>2.0	29	74	4	19	80	46	72	93	. 09	107	92	99	80 7	71 1	12 1	104	128 B	82 4	48 2	24 3	31 8	83	55	90	2745
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	2
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Number	ber of	Occur	seoue.	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	հ Dept	h Bin c	ver th	e Entra	nce C	Channel							
>8.0	38	10	233	265	22	24	201	291	32 (99	196	230 2	24 7	76	217 2	246	61	52 1	149 2	243 3	37	106	211	179	5724
>7.0	898	885	1796 1767		805	808	1852	1739	792	873	1818	1738 8	839 7	790	1774	1620 7	709	790 1	1778	1850 8	874 7	799	1808	1741	63415
>6.0	0	0	88	75	3	0	45	129	5 (0	81	96	3		61 1	166 0	1	25		90 5	5 (0	98	106	2115
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0 0	0 (1		11 0	0 (0	0		0	0	0	0	14
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 0	0 (0 0	0 (0		0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0 0	0 0	0 0	0 (0		0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0 (0 (0 (0		0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Table A4 Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 34-f	Occi	urren	ces (of Ke	of Keel Moti eria for 34-1	otior 4-ft \	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified t Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth,	ough I Dra	Diff.	erent	ugh Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POI Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg	th Bir	ns fo	r Mo	difie	d Bu	nga ft Ha	Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg	Eml	pat fo	or Cc aves	rps I	OD leg	
Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-fl	1 to E	ntra) eor	Shan	nel, 4		Transition at	tion		opos	Proposed Location	ocati	o											
Code	111	112	111	1u2	2i1	2i2	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	3u1 3	3u2 4	411 4	4i2 4	4u1 4	4u2	511	512	5u1	5u2 (611	612	6u1 (6u2
Vessel speed, knots	ç.	-5.1	4.2	4.3	-5	-4.8	4.6	4.4	-5.1	ئ ر	4.5	4.5	-5.1	5-	4.4	4.6	τĊ	-5	4.6	4.5	-5.7	-5-	4.2	4.6
Depth bins, ft								Ž	Number of	f Occur	Occurrences in	in Eac	Each Depth	h Bin c	wer the	Bin over the Harbor	7							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	5		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	220	267	138	148	275	200	139	143	203	267	110	164 2	205 2	299	169	151	278	226	122	121	259	339	94	88
>3.0	3068	3068 3208	3022 2908	2908	3151	3230	2815	2747	2916	3037	2652 2	2790 3	3030	3000	2597	2222	3047	3138 2	2500	2306	3003	3151	2752	2101
>2.0	29	84	4	9	66	114	25	6	81	28	27 5	50 1	102 5	56	15	52	62	48	2	32	75	73	98	30
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Ź	Number of		Occurrences in	s in Ea	ch Dep	Each Depth Bin over the	over th	e Entr	Entrance Channel	hanne	_						
>8.0	5	21	180	114	31	33	102	201	31	34	162	196 3	39 4	43 1	191	224	18	18	181	203	32	46	118	116
>7.0	789	722	1860	1877	775	821	1686	1789	824	873	1791	1750 8	845 7	786 1	1820	1630 7	719 7	748	1743	1752	864	744	1925	1807
>6.0	0	0	82	02	0	0	103	100	3	0	61 4	43 0) 2		51 8	97 1	1 (0	27	74 (0	, 9	27	78
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0		11 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 (0		0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0
																							(Continued)	penu

Table A4	(Concluded)	clud	g																						
Code	711	7i2	7n1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8n1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9n1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2 I	bi1 t	pi2	bu1 b	bu2 c	ci1 c	ci2 c	cut	cu2 /	Average
Vessel speed, knots	rċ	-5	4.4	4.5	-5	-5.1	4.5	4.3	-Ç-	τĊ	4.2	4.3	-4.8	-4.6	4.4	4.5	-4.9	-5.2 4	1.6 4.	9	٠ ب	ئ 4	4.6	4.6	4.56
Depth bins, ft								Nur	Number of	of Occurrences in	rences	in Each	h Dep	Depth Bin over the Harbor	over th	e Hart	30r							Ė	Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	o	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	2	4	0	-		0	9	0	32
>4.0	230	267	87	47	303	271	208	146	199	191	126	103	319	266	133	117	451	366	68 5	57 2	285	293	222	127	9208
>3.0	2957	2851	2796	2183	3060	3060 2804 2590	2590	2385	2991	3002	2622	2127	3183	2974	2724	2268	2856	3120 2	2710 2	2312 2	2898	2692	2395	2098	133162
>2.0	98	69	24	13	88	28	87	19	70	43	47	37	89	96	23	9	110	55 2	25 4	43 6	95 7	71 8	90	27	2541
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	9
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0		0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Nur	Number of	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	rences	in Eac	th Dep	th Bin	over th	le Entr	ance C	hanne	_						
>8.0	42	31	171	154	46	55	158	208	46	19	251	111	69	32	194	170	75	34	140 1	147	33 1	109	239	224	5097
>7.0	608	202	1731	1838	739	290	1711	1851	716	854	1901	1845	948	838	1702	1709	734	733	1641 1	1666	9 299	. 989	1578	1617	60947
>6.0	0	7	24	55	0	-	20	09	0	+	1.2	40	0	5	118	82	3	8	88 1	118	9	4	47	143	1772
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 1		0	0	0	0	19
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A5 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps PO Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 39-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg	Occi	urren	ces (of Ke	el M for 3	otioi 9-ft	Thr Vess	ough	Diffe ift, 4	rent 7-ft E	Dept	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg	s for	Mo	diffied	1 Br.	Inga -ft H	Saga	Em	pat 1	for Co	orps	POD leg	
Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-1	10 E	ntra) 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	han	nel,	ᆂ║	rans	tion	at Pr	sodo	ed L	Transition at Proposed Location	٦									I		
Code	Ę	12	101	1u2	2i1	212	2n1	2n2	31	3i2	3n1	3n5	4i1	4i2	4u1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2	611	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	4.6	-4.7	4.5	4. 1	-4.7	-4.7	4.	4	-4.7	-4.7	3.9	4.3	-4.5	rò	4.1	4	-4.4	-4.7	4.5	4.4	-4.7	-4.5	4.1	4.3
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number of	f Occur	rences	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	ι Depth	Bino	ver the	Harb	٥							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	က	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	203	132	32	48	168	160	45	59	212	197	92	40	114	29	65	76	186	124	34	24	167	89	53	49
>3.0	1770	1518	941	922	1812	1710	584	812	1847	1888	269	1236	1808	724	1047	460	1745	1137	790	628	1808	1188	702	942
>2.0	156	170	39	29	149	162	27	28	162	164	72	118	175	81	41	84	127	141	37	37	122	79	141	11
>1.0	3	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	-	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							2	lumber	of Occu	ırrence	s in Ea	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	th Bin c	ver th	e Entra	nce (Channe	-						
>8.0	24	6	68	128	18	22	158	205	8	49	149	62	22	8	119	115	47	28	73	20	36	19	123	42
>7.0	627	547	1880	1503	523	605	1908	1969	909	738	1965	1682	521	345	2018	977	862	728	1697	801	784	634	1623	1126
>6.0	46	6	66	58	33	10	167	158	45	12	239	105	18	19	150	33	36	22	108	36	43	48	73	14
>5.0	0	0	0	3	0	0	ဗ	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Continued	nued)

Table A5 (Concluded)	onclu	ded)																							
Code	711	7i2	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9n1	9u2	ait	ai2 E	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1 t	pn5	ci1	ci2	cu1	ouz	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.9	-4.4	4.5	4.1	-4.8	-4.3	4.1	4.2	-4.6	4.4	4	4.5	-4	-4.6	3.8	4.3	-4.5	-ç	4.1	4.4	-4.6	ιģ	4.1	9.9	4.22
Depth bins, ft								N	Number o	of Occu	rrence	of Occurrences in Each	ach Bi	Bin over the Harbor	the Ha	ırbor									Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	۰	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	20
>4.0	125	143	73	25	274	184	44	33	142	124	98	118	14	268	7	72	137	, 99	46	26	224	81	26	30	4873
>3.0	1451	2035	273	968	1663	1797	664	1187	1359	1975	620	1068	828	1703	729	1313	1394	926	501	1142	1437	892	801	852	56478
>2.0	214	113	94	149	182	164	52	62	122	110	62	140	110	153	37	318	197	9/	55	87	182	100	132	69	5500
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number o	of Occu	irrenc	es in E	ach Bi	of Occurrences in Each Bin over the Entrance Channel	the Er	ıtrance	Chanr	je j							
>8.0	34	2	143	36	54	40	111	112	09	6	156	842	20	30	148	107	117	44	88	170	33	31	180	14	3652
>7.0	530	220	1430	991	583	704	2165	1924	547	672	803	1622	392	547	1392	1773	843	376	009	1750	739	253	1429	505	49685
>6.0	16	35	64	18	25	36	126	121	19	25	39	210	19	59	117	100	59	44	14	142	46	47	121	12	3065
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	49
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

lable Ao Nimber of Occurrences of Keel Moti	2	residen	990	f Ko	W		, F	do	į	tuo'd	on Through Different Denth Bine for Modified Rungs Sage Empat for Corne DOD	ت ق	ine fo	2	المرا	4	, ž	00	Ē	4000	for	20,0	2	_
Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 39-fi Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft	lear to E	ance	Crit	eria f	or 3		esse	Vessel Draft, Transition at	ff, 4	7-ft E	Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Transition at Proposed Location	ocat	Chan	nel	Dep	th, 4.	5 ±	arbo		pth,	Wav	43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg	-deg	
Code	111	112	1n1	1u2	2i1	2i2	2n1	2n2		3i2	3u1 3u	3u2 4i1		4i2 4u1	1 4u2	2 5i1	512		5u1	5u2	611	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	4	4.4	4.2	6.4	4	-4.2	4.4	4.1	ιģ	4.4	4.2	4	4.4	4.1	1 4.2	4.4-		4.4 4		4.2	4.5	-4.5	4.1	4.1
Depth bins, ft								N	mber	of Occı	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in E	ach De	oth Bi	n over	the Ha	rbor							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		2	0	4	4	0		0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	42	63	19	34	37	169	28	83	51	102	22	151	51	96	77	180	0 180		44	52	117	117	29	29
>3.0	754	1519	930	795	826	1463	267	1292	817	1777	433	#	1678	904	1097	97 1781		1781	770	1462	1629	1629	1292	1292
>2.0	101	208	37	61	136	243	64	179	91	114	40	7	182	119	89 6	169		169	61	159	243	243	110	110
>1.0	-	2	0	0	0	7	0	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	3	3	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							2	lumber	of Oc	Number of Occurrences in	es in E	ach De	Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	n ove	the E	ntrance	Channel	nel					_	
>8.0	6	11	81	91	19	23	47	75	14	14	63	12	2	58	160	0 50	20		9	185	51	51	146	146
>7.0	244	492	1689	1834	222	559	747	1632	349	674	687	4	432	610	0 1633	33 866		998	2019	1475	556	556	1632	1632
>6.0	16	27	92	128	44	43	50	92	44	19	27	21		26	147	7 58	58		65	86	35	35	168	168
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	-	0	0	0		0	-	0	0	-		3	0	0	4	4
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	•		0		0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
																							(Con	(Continued)

Table A6 (Concluded)	Conc	ğ	क्र																						
Code	711	7i2	7u1	7u2 (8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	912	9n1	9u2 (ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	pn1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.7	4	4	-4.4	-4.6	4.2	4.2	-4.4	4.6	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.8	4.8	4.1	4.4	4.1	-4.7	4.1	4.4	4.17
Depth bins, ft								Nun	Number of	of Occurrences in	rences		Each Depth Bin over	th Bin		the Harbor	oor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	20
>4.0	142	142	98	98	154	259	20	20	194	133	48	46	203	113	74	74	26	26	99	233	222	153	105	159	4881
>3.0	1572	1572	1079	1079 1874 1475	1874	1475	1382	1382	1728	1780	973	1090	1783	1467	1140	1140	1746	1746	1541	923	1693	1598	1443	1075	60469
>2.0	190	190	168	168	164	208	191	191	160	206	62	146	210	148	120	120	155	155	109	395	192	176	161	165	7057
>1.0	3	3	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	49
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Nun	Number of	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	rences	in Eac	h Dep	th Bin	over th	e Entr	ance (Shanne	<u>~</u>						
>8.0	42	42	96	96	27	33	92	92	86	52	176	199	121	64	94	94	32	32	118	217	89	29	120	192	3642
>7.0	542	542	1718	1718	718	653	1562	1562	1032	786	1914	1481	1182	566	1476	1476	540	540	1455	1346	362	435	1452	1330	48394
>6.0	20	20	72	72	32	37	84	84	38	37	177	106	115	48	125	125	25	25	136	195	58	85	181	191	3491
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	3	3	0	0	1	17	0	2	3	-	50
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table A7																							,	
Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-f Orientation to Entrance Channel. 4-ff	Occ Clea	urrer rance	e Cri	of K Iteria Char	for the	Notion 11-ft 4-ft 7	on Through D Vessel Draft, Transition at	ough el Dra ition	n Diff aft, 4 at Pi	eren 9-ft E	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD t Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	th Bi רכיר סכים	ns fo Chan on	or Mc	difie epti	d Bu 1, 45-	inga ft Ha	Sagi	Dep I	pat fe th, W	or Co /aves	orps 0-d	Po Ba	
Code	₽	112	14	102	211	. 11	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	30.1	3u2 4		4i2	4u1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2 (6i1	612	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.2	8.4	4.1	4.4	-4.5	4.4	4.5	4.8	-4.2	4.3	4.2	4.3	-4.5	4.3	4.2	-4.5	4.2	4.5	4	-4.5	4.4	4.2	4.4
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number of	of Occu	Occurrences in	in Eac	Each Depth		over th	Bin over the Harbor	ō							
>8.0	0	٥	٥	0	0	٥	o	0	o	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	က	0	-	-	7	2	2	4	2	0	0 1	1		0	0	+	11	0	0	10	59	0	0
>4.0	710	740	289	829	229	610	326	434	745	754	253	323 7	776 5	550	375	395	669	602	363	383	737	899	420	498
>3.0	1706	1671	1319	1565	1567	1515	606	1286	1415	1824	1259	955 1	1623 1	1224	981	1467	1536	1189	1147	1098	1544	1494	1403	1186
>2.0	31	38	14	19	90	12	99	92	40	99	12	9	47 3	35	11	40	18	24	19	30	40	41	26	25
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	, 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							_	umber	of Occ	urrenc	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	ach De	pth Bin	over t	he Ent	rance (Shanne	*						
>8.0	138	195	736	339	177	246	999	419	362	189	929	428 3	322	237	214	597	311	186	989	200	276	288	549	455
>7.0	715	610	266	1230	200	089	1256	1019	825	492	1285	1210 7	745 5	535	1250	888	856 !	575	1108	972	714	629	1198	1186
>6.0	16	1	59	2	0	4	48	3	5	0	38	33 8	8 1		44	2	<u>+</u>	2	27	8	5	4	16	1
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Continued	heuni

Table A7 (Concluded)	Conc	Inde	ਰੂ																						
Code	7:1	712	7u1 7	7u2 (8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	911	912	9n1	9u2	ai1 (ai2	au1	au2	Pid	bi2 t	bu1 t	pu2	<u>Si</u>	양	cu1	Su2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.6	4.2	4	-4.3	-4.4	4.8	4.3	-4.3	-4.3	4.3	4.1	6.4	-4.7	4.3	4.4	-4.7	4.6	4.2	4.2	-4.5	-4.6	3.9	4.3	4.21
Depth bins, ft								Number		of Occurrences in	ences	in Each	h Dep	Depth Bin over	over th	the Harbor	ğ			1					Total
>8.0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0			0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0		0	٥		0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0		0
>5.0	4	0	0	12	9	9	0	2	0	-	0	0	0	9	0	-	4	22	0		0		-	-	143
>4.0	719	541	476 4	479	737	265	334	512	574	602	498	117 7	728	635	662	414	719	668 4	494	494	527	707	813	487	26539
>3.0	1592	1573	1319 1	1032	1560	1560 1754 1044		1115	1498	1635	1137	652	1598	1534	1591	992	1592	1584	1275 1	1275	1453	1459	1584	994	65725
>2.0	29	22	37 2	27 '	43	53	56	55	41	35 (32	17 (62	26	91	17	29	53 4	41	14	44	88	82	_	1823
>1.0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0		0	-	0	0	3
>0.0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	·
Bottom	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0	o
Depth bins, ft	ľ	ı						Num	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	Jocurr	ences	in Eac	h Dept	h Bin	over th	e Entr	ance C	hanne	_						
>8.0	233	377	590 4	465	342	150	478	490	252	123	929	929	212	237	595	650	233	252	598 5	598	279	216	541	511	18484
>7.0	878	518	1246 1	1277	952	699	1188	1228	685 (- 699	1181	1272 7	752	382	957	1273	878	463 1	1238	1238	932	099	1143	1483	44557
>6.0	10		37 1	=	22	20	23	9	4	0	6	27	17 2	2	16	19	10	16	41	41	2	6	80	27	693
>5.0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		٥	0	0	0	o
>4.0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0		0	0	0		0
>3.0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0
	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0
	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0	0		0	0	0	0	0
	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Table A8 Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-f Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft	Occur Slears to En	rrenc	es of Criter	Ke ria f			on Through D Vessel Draft, Transition at	oug el Dr ition	n Diff aft, 4 at P	ferer 9-ft ropo	nt De Entra	ifferent Depth Bins 49-ft Entrance-Cha Proposed Location	Sins f Char	or M	odifie Depti	bd Β. 1, 45	unga -ft Hg	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for Corps POD t Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Transition at Proposed Location	Dep	oat fe th, W	or Cc	orps 3 20-c	POD deg	
Code	111	112	141	1u2	II	2i2	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	3n1	3u2	4i1	4i2	4u1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2 (6i1	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	ç.	ċ	4.1	4.2	τĊ	τċ	4.6	4.3	8.4	4.9	4.2	4.2	-4.9	-4.5	4.1	4.4	-4.8	-4.3	4.1	4.3	-4.7	-4.6	4	4.3
Depth bins, ft								_	Number of	of Oc	current	Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	ach De	epth Bir	over t	he Hai	bor							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	2	2	=	0	-	_	9	14	0	4	0	+-	0	7	m	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	12	9
>4.0	526	526	481	298	432	432	404	436	453	421	494	244	556	472	554	237	672	390	696	259	543	445	569	255
>3.0	1132	1132	1280	940	966	966	958	896	1265	948	1137	581	1334	1167	1319	444	1401	1008	1614	419	1220	1134	1206	427
>2.0	55	55	=	9/	40	04	2	17	58	65	26	27	84	26	51	24	29	41	2.2	20	23	35	83	73
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Numb	er of O	ccurre	nces in	Number of Occurrences in Each depth Bin over the	Jepth E	in over	the En	trance	Entrance Channel	lel						
>8.0	309	309	544	584	250	250	513	299	182	208	487	386	188	168	505	409	126	199	446	430	319	263	909	489
>7.0	479	479	1091	962	535	535	1014	877	472	429	1116	1030	415	479	1089	901	439	528	1041	867	562	530	1183	501
>6.0	17	17	65	8	5	5	40	10	17	4	29	20	2	9	58	10	23	ھ	8	18	2	÷.	43	22
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Continued	nued)

Table A8 (Concluded)	Conc	nde																							
Code	7i1	7i2	7n1	7u2 8	8i1	8i2	8u1 8	8u2 8	911	9i2 9	9u1 8	9u2 ai	ai1	ai2 a	au1 au	au2 bi1		bi2 bt	bu1 b	bu2 ci1		ci2	cu1 (c	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.8	-5	4.6	4.5	-4.7	-4.8	4.3	4.2	-4.7	-4.5 3.	.9	6.	4.6 -4	4.7 4.	4.	4.	6.	4.	rύ	4.4	ဖ	-4.5	4.4	4.4	4.34
Depth bins, ft								Number		of Occurrences in	ences		Each Depth Bin	Bino	ver the	over the Harbor	<u>_</u>								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
>5.0	0	0	1	0	2	23 (. 0	18	8	11 8	0	2	80	0	7	12	2	9	2	0	9		္က		199
>4.0	644	445	498	308	. 912	757	313	411	420 6	678 5	502	364 4	455 6	628 2	277 57	576 49	496 7	700	356 4	422 39	398	009	380	373	22785
>3.0	1402	1036	362	747	1304	1435	1097	581	971 1	1334 1	1397 8	833 1	1109	1538 4	498 12	1220 10	1090	1616 10	1003	962 1	1111	1586	459	1235	51552
>2.0	98	39	59	35 '	47	64	15	111	43 8	85 6	67 4	49 6	63 31	-	58	3 73	3 26	93		20 72		58	65	15	2272
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (0 0	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	2
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								Num	oer of	Occurr	ences	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	Deptt	Bin o	ver the	Entra	nce Cl	annel							
>8.0	160	153	493	545	193	261	495	. 879	170 1	121 5	512	625 2	223	158 3	381 44	446 18	157 2	286 4	452 7	736 1	151 1	174	611	529	17294
>7.0	573	434	1131	821	593	490	1037	841	500 5	546 1	1214 1	1017 5	509 5	569 7	769 10	1035 38	352 4	470 78	789 9	917 4	452 5	268	725	1076	34982
>6.0	9	=	33	33	-	21	34	46	9	30 3	32 7	9 62		17 3	36 27	7 4	29	9 13		76 12		11	46	15	1237
>5.0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0		0	0	9
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0 (0 (0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ö	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0

Appendix B Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) Underkeel Clearance Criteria Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier

See Appendix A for description of tables.

Table B1 Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 38-1 Orientation to Entrance Channel. 4-f	C C C C	curre	nces e Cri	of K teria Chan	for 3	lotio 38-ft 4-ft	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 40-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	ough el Dra ition	aft, 4	eren 4-ft l	t Deg Entra sed I	oth E	Bins -Cha	for M	lodifi Dept	ed B h, 4(ung:	Sa arbc	ga Er or De	npat pth,	for S Wave	tate s 0-c	HDO ⁻ leg	_
Code	≡	1:2	1u1	1u2	2i1	Si2	2n1	2n2	311	3i2	3u1	3u2 ,		412	4n1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	612	6u1	eu2
Vessel speed, -4.5 knots	-4.5	4.9	3.5	3.9	4. 6.	τċ	3.2	3.7	4.4	-4.9	3.7	3.9	-4.6	-Ċ-	3.9	4	4.4	-4.7	3.6	4	-4.7	-4.9	3.7	4.1
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number o	of Occu	irrence	s in E	Occurrences in Each Depth	pth Bin	Bin over th	the Harbor	bor							
>8.0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>5.0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>4.0	o	٥	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	٥	o	0	2	၈	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	
>2.0	566	202	149	139	278	180	190	26	274	96	180	33	350	216	108	33	282	125	107	54	269	167	107	137
×1.0	2574	2574 1656	2088	1486	2539	1631	2290	530	2487	968	2183	513	2273	1745	2256	586	2673	972	1794	1567	2240	1748	2146	1627
×0.0	7	12	-	က	18	12	80	0	14	_	6	_	8	25	20	9	8	2		0	2	12	-	က
Bottom	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Z	umber	Number of Occurrences in	urrenc		ach D	Each Depth Bin over the	in over	the En	trance	Entrance Channel	<u>e</u>						
×8.0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	က	0	0
>6.0	99	19	166	125	53	46	135	86	19	48	157	146	59	14	175	160	119	19	182	227	7	80	215	292
>5.0	916	637	1917	1694	1032	874	2101	628	268	229	1841	289	912	981	1817	882	961	343	2040	2187	814	501	1934	1735
>4.0	2	0	34	52	_	0	-	1	0	-	10	8	3	0	1	28	4	0	_	24	0	0	က	91
>3.0	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	٥	0	٥
>0.0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Col	(Continue

Table B1 ((Concluded)	nde	ਜ																					
Code 7	711 7	712 7	7u1 7	7u2 8	8i1	8i2	8u1 (8u2	9i1	9i2 9	9u1 9	9u2 8	ai1 a	ai2	au1	au2	pi1	bi2 b	bu1 b	bu2 ci1	ci2	2 cu1	1 cu2	Average
Vessel speed, -knots	4.2	-4.8	3.3	3.6	-4.6	-4.7	3.4	4.1	-4.8	-4.8	3.7 4		-4.7	-4.8	3.6	3.9	-4.8			-4.7				4.05
Depth bins, ft							Ž	umber	of Occ	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	s in Ea	ch Dep	th Bin	over th	e Hart	oc								Total
>8.0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>7.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>6.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>5.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>4.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>3.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	5 (0 0	0		1	1 (0	0	0			2				22
>2.0	259 2	241	305 8	82	237	183	241	111	539	195	114 1	144	269	304	239	122	317			338	80			7911
>1.0	2595 1	1620	2541	1634	2517	1874	2304	1759	2339	1768 2	2055 1	1792	2259 1	1655	2021	1838	2377			22	2256			79704
-0.0	12 9		24	11	1	15	10	10	28	15 7		23 8	8	24	29	11	21			22				475
Bottom	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0	0	0	0	0			0				0
Depth bins, ft							Z	lumber	of Occ	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	s in Ea	ch De	oth Bin	over th	ne Entr	ance (hannel							
>8.0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>7.0	0 0		0	2 (0	0	0	0	0	1 0	0 (0	0	0	0	2			0				9
>6.0	84 6	67	126	228	53	14	250	344	40	38	216	316	74	6	203	272	28			92				5150
>5.0	946 5	541	1877	1871	923	719	1911	1627	862	653 2	2046 1	1579	829	480	1963	1852	712			845	τċ			50728
>4.0	1 0	***	2	39	-	0	17	49	0	0	5 5	- 89	1	2	0	45	0			က				471
>3.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>2.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>1.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0				0
>0.0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0				0
Bottom	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0		_		0

Table B2																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 38-3	1 Occ	urre	nces e Crif	of K	el M		Thr	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT If Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Denth, 40-ft Harbor Denth, Waves 20-deg	Diffe ff 44	rent	Dep	th Bil	ns fo	T Moc	diffec	Bui 40-f	nga S	aga bor [Emp	at fo	r Sta	te HE	TOC B	
Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	n to	Entra	nce (Chan	nel,	4-ft T	rans	Transition at	at Pr	sodo	ed L	Proposed Location	e o										,	
Code	111	112	111	1u2	2i1	2i2	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	3u1	302	4i1 4	4i2 4	4u1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2	611	612	6u1 6	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.6	4	4.1	-4.7	-4.6	4.4	4.3	-4.6	-4.9	4.4	4.4	-4.8	-4.4	4.4	4.2	-4.5	-4.5	4	4.1	4	-4.3	4.2 4	4.4
Depth bins, ft								N N	Number of	of Occurrences	rences	.⊑	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	Bin ov	er the	Harboi								
>8.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0		o	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0)
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0 0	
>2.0	292	443	351	302	448	542	302	232	468	397	330	104	481	392	264	305	475	458	318	276	53	443	55 3	301
>1.0	3533	3254	2966	2400	3403	3209	2849	2385	9288	3278	2864	2477	3436	3405	2956	2477	3412	3423	2954	2444	026	3275	744 2	2216
>0.0	1	67	47	1	25	45	1	4	31	17	17	0	28 2	22	4	6	27	15	30	16	0	29 (0 3	35
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0 0	
Depth bins, ft							ž	Number o	of Occurrences in	rrence		ch Dep	Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	wer the	: Entra		Channel							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>7.0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>6.0	81	30	396	364	19	19	240	312	, 64	46	304	276	95	92	347	293	36	31	380	318	9	25	61 3	312
>5.0	826	892	1767	1723	806	820	1650	1862	825	962	1709	1742	269	722	1689	1830	784	798	1720	1911	09	784	991	1668
>4.0	0	0	74	40	0	0	31	22 (0	0	34	99	0	0	29	25	0	0	56	46	0	0	15 5	58
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
																						0)	Continued,)ned

Table B2 (Concluded)	S	clud	(pa																						
Code	711 7	712	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8n1	8u2	911	912	9u1 8	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1 a	au2 t	bi1 t	bi2 t	bu1 b	pn5 c	ci1 c	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.5	4	4.4	-4.6	-4.5	4.2	4.4	-4.5	-4.5	4.3	4.1	-4.3	-4.3	4.2 3	3.9	-4.6	-4.7	3.6 4	4.3	-4.4	-4.6	4.3	4.2	4.2
Depth bins, ft								Number		Occurr	ences	in Ea	ch Dep	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	over	he Ha	bor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	o	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0 0		-	0	0	0	5
>2.0	92	408	79	201	100	451	54	235	24	363	28	273	15	393	59 4	429	29	520	51 4	423	103	513	336	336	13547
>1.0	876	3307	883	2201	1092	3358	457	2368	285	3440	303	2361	227	3444	406	2696	203	3306	361	2347	671	3238	2917	2308	110871
>0.0	3	27	4	14	0	43	4	14	0	59	0	42	0	46	-	14 (0	38	0	38	3	94	6	29	963
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Nu	Number of	Occul	rences	in E	ıch De	pth Bi	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	the Er	ıtrance	Char	luel							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0 0		0	0	0	0	11
>6.0	12	187	98	344	4	47	14	292	-	19	20 /	410	4	47	20	329	4	54	19	390	20	68	362	444	7341
>5.0	22	561	992	1723	67	889	239	1856	8	835	338	1891	23	763	258 1	1860	8	774	332 1	1655 (54 (602	1635	1774	48031
>4.0	0	0	8	62	0	0	0	59	0	0	1	91	1 2	2 (0	26 (. 0	1 (9 o	69	0	0	99	65	1024
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	0	0	0	13
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Table B3 Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot	o o o	curre	nces	of	(eel l		ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT	roug	h Dif	ferer	t De	pth B	ins f	o M	odific	B B	ınga	Sag	a Em	pat f	or S	tate	00	∥ _
Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	on to	Entr	ance	Cha	nnel,	30-11 4-ft	it vessel Drait, 42-it Entrance-Channel Deptin, 36-it narbor Deptin, waves 0-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	stion	alt,	ropo	Sed	Proposed Location	tion		Dept	J, 38	; ;	ogu	heb	ıın, v	vave	8 O-0	6a	
Code	Ħ	1;2	1n1	1u2	2i1	2i2	2n1	2n2	3i1	3i2	3n1	3u2	4i1	4i2	4n1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	6i2	6u1	eu2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.7	3.9	1.4	-4.6	-4.9	3.9	4.1	-4.6	-4.7	3.9	4.1	-4.6	-4.8	4	4	-4.9	-4.7	1.1	4.2	-4.7	-4.9	4	ည
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number of	of Occi	Occurrences in		Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin	over th	e Harb	Jr.							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	က	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	-	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	202	538	374	288	518	591	410	335	527	473	449	539	519	533	445	341	543	568	310	428	508	565	319	357
>1.0	2949	2748	2622	2311	2972	2725	2787	2789	2936	2881	3062	2794	3116	2905	5629	2659	2969	2875	2774	2696	3005	2838	2923	2862
>0.0	64	15	3	0	27	17	0	11	47	02	2	0	29	39	6	-	20	19	0	35	24	43	5	3
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							_	Number of	of Oct	Occurrences	.⊑	Each Depth		Bin over the	he Enti	Entrance Channel	hanne							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	5	+	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	3	1	0	0
>6.0	143	102	298	414	99	137	301	350	102	112	525	318	142	159	292	499	66	169	379	531	153	310	344	418
>5.0	780	292	1971	1821	914	803	1853	1689	918	941	1621	1734	847	774	1815	1653	753	889	1738	1573	774	701	1761	1666
>4.0	0	0	12	64	0	0	5	28	0	0	24	12	0	0	0	28	0	0	25	80	0	0	67	33
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Cont	(Continued
																			l					

Table B3		(Concluded)	nde	F																					
Code	711	7i2 7	7u1 7u2		8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9n1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	pn1	pn2	ci1	cis	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.7	4	4.1	-4.8	-4.8	3.8	4	-4.7	-4.8	4.1	4	-4.6	-4.6	4	4.1	-4.7	-4.4	4.1	4.1	-4.8	-4.8	4	6.3	2:4
Depth bins, ft								ž	mber	of Occ	urrence	es in E	ach De	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	over t	he Har	bor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	-	46
>2.0	542	260	ey	357 5	524	452	454	629	502	574	394	371	515	783	344	283	089	556	295	307	741	515	532	439	21982
>1.0	3027	2635	r.A	2746 2	2953	2697	2897	2465	3247	2804	2674	2786	3163	2620	2840	2660	2976	2942	2627	2696	2888	2894	2609	2276	131949
>0.0	13	69	J	0	28	23	2	8	28	15	13	8	34	62	2	-	54	44	0	၈	28	16	24	9	1058
Bottom	0	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								ž	ımber	Number of Occurrences in	urrenc	es in E	ach De	Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	over t	he Ent	rance (Chann	<u></u>						
>8.0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	8	0	0	3
>7.0	0	14	J	0	8	0	11	0	0	2	0	0	7	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	3	0	4	83
>6.0	98	255	e)	370 2	248	145	549	331	73	248	498	397	157	94	491	428	108	233	418	412	135	280	559	463	13353
>5.0	904	685	_	1790 6	640	802	1603	1904	770	845	1570	1702	833	096	1718	1572	850	829	1767	1623	869	510	1542	1555	58424
>4.0	0	0	·A	29	0	0	33	18	0	0	80	44	1	2	29	22	0	3	38	92	0	0	83	10	919
>3.0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	14
>2.0	0	0	٦	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	<u> </u>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	읙		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table B4																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot	f Oc	curre	ence	s of	Keel		on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified	rouç	jh Di	ffere	nt De	pth	Bins	for N	lodifi	ed B	Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT	ı Sag	a Em	pat 1	or Si	ate	<u> </u>	L
Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 36-1 Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	I Ce	aran Entr	ce C	riter Cha	la for	. 36-ft	t Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 38-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	sel E	raft, n at l	Vessel Draft, 42-ft Entrance-Cha Transition at Proposed Location	Entr osed	Loca	-Cha ation	nnel	Dep	th, 35	# H H	arbo	r Dep	oth, v	Vave	s 20-	deg	
Code	111	412	1u1	1u2	2i1	2i2	2u1	2n2	3i1	3i2	3n1	3n2	4i1	4i2	4n1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	4.6	4.6	4.2	4.2	4.6	-4.7	4.5	4.8	-4.7	-4.8	4.3	4.7	-4.8		4.2	4.5	-4.6	-4.9	4.5	4.4	-4.6	-4.7	4.5	4.5
Depth bins, ft								Z	umber	of Occ	urrence	es in E	ach De	pth Bin	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	ıe Harb	or							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	0
>2.0	440	423	138	92	413	290	176	92	446	276	168	107	421	429	181	119	491	334	130	85	453	442	155	98
>1.0	2378	2456	1271	229	2491	2547	1376	209	2347	2533	1145	661	2401	1354	1304	893	2526	2434	1168	782	2573	2349	1033	879
>0.0	20	17	0	0	20	33	-	1	21	6	0	13	10	32	1	0	7	13	3	5	40	18	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							_	Numbe	r of Oc	curren	ses in E	Each D	epth Bi	n over	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	rance (Channe	<u>~</u>						
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
>6.0	128	129	412	368	106	130	330	459	125	240	370	467	168	658	376	322	182	103	321	328	162	117	367	243
>5.0	651	692	1631	1172	229	705	1693	1251	626	684	1739	1461	989	1222	1601	1583	562	759	1579	1496	744	652	1511	1585
>4.0	-	0	13	32	0	2	56	64	0	2	58	53	_	109	41	32	0	10	88	61	_	0	6	8
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Cont	(Continued

Table B4	S	(Concluded)																						
Code	711	7i2 7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8n1	8u2	911	9i2	9n1	9u2	ait	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	pn5	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	4.5		-4.7	-4.8	4.2	4.4	-4.6	-4.6	4.5	4.6	-4.7	-4.8	4.4	4.3	-4.6	-4.5	4.4	4.6	-4.6	-4.6	4.4	4.7	4.38
Depth bins, ft							ž	ımber	Number of Occurrences in	urrence		Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	pth Bi	n over	the Ha	urbor								Total
>8.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	9	ဗ	0	35
>2.0	447	160		469	428	278	202	420	499	183	228	449	492	195	130	469	529	278	197	292	532	231	182	13935
>1.0	2289	1580		2141	2474	1488	929	2387	2479	1597	903	2376	2297	1043	844	2394	2304	1168	675	2415	2423	1253	795	78268
>0.0	25	4		10	11	2	3	12	42	0	4	10	19	-	e	53	22	0	38	41	=	_	9	563
Bottom	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							2	Number of	of Oc	Occurrences	.⊆	Each D	Depth B	Bin ove	over the E	Entrance Channe	e Char	nel						
>8.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0		0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	6
>6.0	145	351		87	152	422	443	102	157	354	254	106	85	458	367	80	168	381	408	189	140	383	460	12303
>5.0	292	1625		629	222	1548	1425	722	716	1626	1649	614	209	1365	1596	531	704	1572	1497	267	619	1620	1316	50632
>4.0	0	27		2	1	34	62	1	1	38	22	5	2	49	47	4	2	25	99	0	10	7	43	1086
>3.0	0	0		0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
>2.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Number of Courtanese of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Burga Saga Empat for State HDOT Durderkeel Clearance Chiefle for 4.1-ft Vessell Date A.1-ft Transfillon at 1.4-ft Tr	Table B5																								
111 112 114 115 114 142 211 212 214 242 314 324 34 42 44 24 44 24 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44	Number of Underkee Orientatio	of Occ I Clea on to I	urre Tang Entra	se Cr	of K Iteria Char	for the		n Thı Vess Frans	roug el Dr	aft, 4 at P	feren 17-ft ropo	t Dep Entra sed L	th Bince-(ns fo Chan Ion	or Mc nel E	odifie Oepth	d Bu 1, 43-	inga ft Ha	Saga	Dep Em	pat f th, W	or St /ave	ate F s 0-d	G G G Q	_
14.6 3.7 3.6 4.4 4.6 4.6 3.4 4.6 3.6 3.3 4.3 4.5	Code		112	II .	11	2i1	11	2u1	2n2	Ë														6u1	6u2
101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101	Vessel speed, knots		-4.6	3.7	3.6	4.4																	Ω.	3.6	4
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Depth bins, ft								Ž	mber o	of Occu	rrences		h Dept	h Bin o	ver the	Harbo								
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>8.0		0	0	0	0	0																0	0	0
1	>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0																o	0	0
13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0																0	0	0
13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	>5.0		0	0	0	0																		0	0
13 2 1 6 6 6 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1	>4.0		0	0	0	0																		0	0
1566 1621 260 599 507 628 385 460 611 535 559 483 786 543 601 590 578 649 435 578 543 513 1477 1468 1708 1424 874 2163 1550 1489 1275 731 1379 1477 1468 1708 1424 874 2163 1550 1489 1275 731 1379 1477 1478 147	>3.0		2	-	8	0						0	0				-	,,,						0	0
1566 1621 395 1236 1340 1372 1301 909 1544 1672 1117 1468 1706 1424 1874 1475 1489 1705 1489 1705 1489 1705 1489 1707 1489 1707 1489 1707 1489 1707 1499 1707 1499 1707 1499 1707 1499 1507 1499 1707 17	>2.0		617	260	599																			194	897
36 27 36 4 4 6 7 6 7 14 6 7 14 34 14 18 6 8 4 14 14 19 5 9 30 22 8 36 24 inits, ft 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>1.0		1621																					889	1435
ins, ft	>0.0		27	36	28	47																	24	7	45
intia, ft 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Bottom		0	0	0	0																		0	0
0 0								Z	umber	of Occ	urrence	s in Ea	ich Dep	th Bin	over th	e Entre	ance C	hannel							
6 6	>8.0		0	0	0	0																		0	o
165 140 700 680 154 239 686 170 174 630 665 77 126 679 145 167 629 145 670 1476 775	>7.0		0	0	3	2																		0	0
538 485 1656 1506 662 760 1733 670 1620 1700 438 627 1581 1880 538 670 1700 43 627 1581 1880 538 670 1700 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 538 670 181 181 1880 670 180 181 181 180	>6.0		140	200																				638	555
0 6 36 65 27 0 19 59 8 32 0 1 13 48 3 8 38 50 7 18 3 0 <t< td=""><td>>5.0</td><td></td><td>485</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>1654</td><td>875</td></t<>	>5.0		485						_				_								-			1654	875
	>4.0		9	36		27																		21	0
	>3.0		0	0		0																		0	0
	>2.0		0	0	0	0																		0	0
	>1.0		0	0	0	0																		0	0
	>0.0		0	0	0	0																		0	0
(Conti	Bottom		0	0		0																		0	0
																								(Cont	(penuj

Table B5 (Concluded)	<u>ဝ</u>	nclu	ded)																						
Code	7i1	712	7u1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9u1 (9u2	ai1 a	ai2 a	au1 a	au2 t	bi1	bi2	bu1	pn5	ci1 (ci2 (cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.5	-4.7	4.5	3.3	-4.8	-4.6	4.3	3.2	-4.5	-4.5	3.9	3.9	-4.4	4.4 4	4.3	2.5	-4.6	-4.5	4.2	4.1	-4.3	-4.3	3.9	4.2	4
Depth bins, ft								Nun	iber of	Occur	rences	in Ea	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin c	over th	e Hart	oc								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	9	-	0	0	_	ဖွ	0	11	2	1	2 (0	1	10 0		0	15	1	0	0	2	14 (0	7	154
>2.0	646	729	151	356	715	620	346	835	860	580	339	455	620 7	704 2	286	166	809	446	349	484	265	640	425	568	25663
>1.0	1539		1824 624	1028	1515	1059	603	1491	1486	1370	603	1662	1475 1	1517 6	654	386	1358	1693	824	1388	1624	1514	729	1103	61302
>0.0	28	22	27	31	33	14	13	113	69	13	17	34	41 8	8	24	11 4	43	20	14	40	43	15	20	71	1424
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							ž	mber o	f Occi	ırrence	s in Ea	ch De	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	over t	ne Ent	rance	Chanr	10							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
>7.0	0	0	7	10	2	0	59	ဗ	1	0	4	13	0	0 1	14	8	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	5	130
>6.0	140	107	764	265	255	182	804	832	104	147	743	632	166	228 7	721	633	150	131	674	129	117	276	665	713	20248
>5.0	603	274	1273	1523	549	683	1223	1671	496	591	1552	1339	909	646 1	1435	1169	568	634	1438	1393	463	265	1671	1112	48690
>4.0	-	က	7	61	19	4	8	8	9	7	29	26	4	1	112 4	42	12	11	37	83	10	7	32	92	1419
>3.0	0	0	4	0	4	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	1	28
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	٥	٥	0	٥	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table B6																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 41-f	f Occ	urre	nces ie Cri	of K Iteria	for 4		n Thi Vess	ougle of Dr	aft, 4	eren 7-ft [on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT t Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg	th Bi	ins fo	or Mc	odifie)epth	d Bt.	inga ft Ha	Sagarbor	a Em Dep	pat f	or Si	tate I s 20-	-00- qeg	
Orientation to Entrance Channel,	n to	Entra	auce	Chai	nel,	4-ft	Transition at	ition	at P	Proposed	sed L	Location	lo											
Code	111	112	1u1	1u2	211	2i2	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	3u1	3u2 4	4i1	4i2 4	4u1 4	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	ei2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	4.4	-4.6	3.6	3.3	-4.6	-4.5	3.5	3.5	-4.8	4.4	3.3	2.1	-4.5	-4.5	3.3	3.4	-4.4	-4.3	2.7	3.2	-4.3	4.4	3.2	3.2
Depth bins, ft								Ž	mber c	of Occu	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in Eac	th Dept	h Bin c	ver the	Harb	'n							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	5	-	0	0	0	ဗ	0	0	0	80	2	0	2	-	2	2 (0	-	1	0	0	0	5	0
>2.0	623	531	413	428	562	583	326	351	511	523	571	560 5	202	534	591	370	561 (809	438	424	628	543	205	489
>1.0	1076	1122	731	1179	1217	1214	944	784	1233	1231	1173 1	1115 1	1363 1	1252	1375	917	1246	1272	1201	996	1149	1098	1216	1321
>0.0	43	90	20	54	58	88	14	27	44	. 85	71 3	31 8	86 5	55	128	8	44	49	19	11	92	16	21	22
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	1 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Z	Number of	of Occ	urrence	Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	ch Dep	oth Bin	over th	e Entra		Channel							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	-	0	2	1	0	0	0	-	0	4	1 0	0	0	0	19 (0	0	4	3	2	0	3	5	3
>6.0	117	245	454	393	146	163	526	498	228	225	478 4	465 9	95	160	596	565	66	171	453	574	96	98	626	413
>5.0	667	415	1597	1598	435	443	1371	1552	443	469	1607	1219 3	395 4	447	1350	1438	463	208	1300	1479	385	357	1374	1583
>4.0	42	11	8	7	12	14	8	51	22	11	33 1	15 2	24 7	7 2	28	12	5	4	2	27	6	9	57	6
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Cont	(Continued)
																						l		

Table B6 (Concluded)	වී	nclu	ded)																						
Code	711	712	7u1	7n2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9u1 8	9u2	ai1 a	ai2 a	au1	au2	bi1	pi2	bu1	pu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.5	-4.6	3.7	3.5	-4.5	-4.3	4	3.5	-4.6	4.1	3.8	3.1	-4.6	-4.4	3.7	3.4	-4.6	4.4	3.8	2.6	4.6	-4.3	3.9	3.1	3.8
Depth bins, ft								Nun	iber of	Occur	rences	in Ea	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin	ver tf	ie Hari	10t								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>3.0	1	2	-	1	5	1	0	2	3	3	0	2	ນ	1 0	0	0	4	2	0	0	+	2	0	0	69
>2.0	645	589	588	264	488	929	118	553	486	229	473	480	501	824 4	456	456	572	511	403	694	493	561	487	401	24064
>1.0	1578	1125	547	266	1196	1196 1362	322	943	1079	1243	928	1233	1190	1307	901	931	1012	1144	942	1548	1265	1381	757	1303	53146
>0.0	28	82	22	24	9/	56	4	64	90	23	24	14	43	61	53	10	65 (61	44	45	63	21	105	15	2361
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Depth bins, ft								N	mber o	f Occu	irrence.	s in E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channe	pth Bin	over	the En	trance	Chan	Je!						
>8.0	0	0	0	-	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
>7.0	0	_	0	4	17	0	2	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	94
>6.0	64	150	530	558	341	229	461	550	216	122	222	493	331	205	558	519	238	145	581	422	235	179	209	614	16809
>5.0	343	311	1473	1473 1424	497	512	1277	1560	461	459	1150	1530	249	460	1137	1574	542	402	1156	1573	442	529	1270	1386	44912
>4.0	8	23	41	17	9	14	25	20	18	23	33	14	3	10	24	42	11	9	30	25	9	30	27	28	666
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	7	2	24
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Tahle R7																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti	f Occ	urren	ses c	× Ke	<u>e</u>		Ţħ	bno	Dif	feren	t Der	it B	ins f	or M	odifi	ed B	unga	Sag	a Em	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State	or S	tate		
Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 43-f Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft	Clea n to E	rance	Crit	eria	for 4		/ess rans	el Dr	aft, 4 at P	19-ft ropo	Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Cha Transition at Proposed Location	nce-	Chai	nel	Dept	h, 45	Ŧ	arbo	r Dep	Vessel Draft, 49-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Transition at Proposed Location	Vave	p-0 s	eg e	
Code	E E	1:2	101	1u2 2	211	11	2u1	2n2	3.1	3i2	3u1	302		4i2	4u1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.5	3.6 4.1		-4.1	-4.7	3.4	4.1	-4.4	4.6	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.6	3.9	4.4	-4.3	-4.7	3.9	4.3	-4.5	-4.6	3.9	4.2
Depth bins, ft						1		Ž	mber (of Occu	Number of Occurrences in		ch Dep	th Bin	over th	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	or							
>8.0	0	0 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	22 7	73 17	7 19		58	125	32	54	135	91	48	22	62	69	83	17	115	82	42	6	20	69	51	12
>2.0	1845 1	1997	707	1256 2	5096	1816	853	1858	1737	2061	924	1752	1842	1985	1336	1728	1864	2088	1313	1632	1848	2132	926	1754
>1.0	129	215 83		217 1	115	205	92	589	166	90	170	262	194	238	226	196	167	211	134	215	176	213	139	151
>0.0	0	0	0	3		0	0	0	0	0	1 (0	0	0	1	3	2	0	0	0	9	-	0	0
Bottom	0 0	0 (0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							Z	Number of		urrenc	Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	3ch De	pth Bir	over t	he Ent	rance (Shanne	_						
>8.0	0 0	3	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	8 7	14	4 50	9		24	35	36	_	80	65	31	2	2	92	11	10	8	09	53	6	11	128	87
>6.0	390	992	1885 17	1786 4	473 7	745 1	1884	1511	521	927	1796	1835 (809	229	1874	1774	496	858	1898	1829	497	980	1843	1590
>5.0	43 1	110	188 15	152 51		45	188	8	29	8	208	172	84	80	252	140	64	94	270	146	29	85	362	261
>4.0	0	0	က	0	_	0		0	0	0	4	0	_	0	0	+	0	0	0	13	0	0	7	9
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	•		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Cont	(Continued)

Table B7 (Concluded)	Col)Clu	ded)																						
Code	711	7i2	7n1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8n1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9u1 8	9u2	ai1 a	ai2 a	au1 8	au2	bit	pi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	-4.1	4.1	4.3	-4.2	-4.2	4.3	4.3	4.4	-4.3	4.3	4.4	-4.5	-4.3	.2	4.2	-4.2	-4.6	3.6	4.3	-4.1	-4.4	4	4.3	4.07
Depth bins, ft		,						Number	iber of	Occur	rences	in Ea	of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin	over th	te Harl	oor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
>3.0	159	74	0	42	73	73	20	20	142	109	31 4	42	122 7	77 4	49	. 22	140	89	52	20	64	87	46	31	3135
>2.0	1888	2087	277	1241	1241 1942	1933	1137	1137	1980	2037	1196	2143	1939 1	1993 1	1339	2019	1968	1882	1255	1236	1857	1988	1594	1297	79045
>1.0	296	253	29	66	155	184	161	161	282	160	97	256	217	190	235	331	282	253	195	400	250	289	368	249	9688
>0.0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	മ	2	0	0	3	0		0	14	2	0	0	0	1	5	0	64
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								N	mber c	of Occu	rrence	s in E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	oth Bin	over	the En	trance	Chan	nel						
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	10
>7.0	9	5	85	22	8	22	46	47	14	25	49 4	48	8	14 2	25	99	6	6	86	82	15	16	74	1.2	1626
>6.0	509	662	2021	1498	562	1148	1650	1647	513	1098	1667	1487	578	615 1	1646	1459	472	902	1894	1719	891	780	1536	1696	57796
>5.0	98	42	327	318	58	75	177	179	78	46	158	127	49	84 6	65	188	108	107	274	187	80	67	142	282	6617
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	. 0	1	0	0	0	0	+	0	4	2	0	2	0	0	52
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table B8																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot	100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	curre	nces	of	eel l		n Th	roug	h Dif	ferer	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat for State HDOT	oth B	ins f	or M	odific	e Bu	ınga	Sag	a Em	pat 1	or S	tate	HDO	_
Onderkeel Clearance Criteria for 43- Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	on to	arand Entre	ance Cr	Chal	nnel,	43-ft 4-ft	Transition at	set D	ran, ' n at P	ropo	π vessel Draπ, 49-π Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-π Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	Local	Char	le l	Dept	n, 45	i Hi	arboi	neb.	tn, v	Vave	s 20-	deg	
Code	111	112	111	1u2	2i1	2i2	2n1	2n2	3i1	3i2	3u1	3u2 /	411 4	4i2	4u1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	611	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	-4.3	4.1	3.4	-4.5	-4.5	4.1	3.8	-4.3	-4.5	3.5	3.8	-4.4	-4.6	3.6	3.7	-4.3	4.4	3.9	3.9	-4.5	-4.7	3.9	4
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number of	of Occu	Occurrences in	s in Eac	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin	over th	e Harbo	×							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		٥	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	၁ ၀	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	73	53	13	145	134	93	47	47	91	94	6	48	74 7	74	186	18	99	71	71	25	134	63	51	83
>2.0	1648	1563	781	1020	1371	1907	1135	1094	1495	1891	644	919	1427	1279	821	1069	1442	1250	1001	885	1404	1298	1258	715
>1.0	283	295	110	244	310	268	199	160	283	309	156	194	250 1	184	300	253	310	169	178	291	302	280	212	95
>0.0	0	12	0	0	5	2	0	2	9	2	0	8	3 6	0	2	3 8	8	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							2	Number of	of Occ	Occurrences	.⊑	Each Depth	pth Bin	over t	he Entr	Bin over the Entrance Channel	hannel							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 (0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	2	0	0	0	0
>7.0	8	11	104	65	4	6	105	183		15	22	20	3 2	21	163	28 (0	13	99	43	2	22	101	114
>6.0	509	518	1774	1483	262	543	1539	1569	479	655	1601	1788	306	624	1582	1127	407	487	1743	1227	370	228	1612	1010
>5.0	105	95	220	390	32	67	232	319	81	51	133	248	61 6	89	373	293	71 (6	89	207	158	29	44	274	157
>4.0	0	0	19	4	0	0	6	7	0	0	9	2 (0	0	0	8	11 (0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Cont	(Continued
																					İ			

Table B8 (Concluded)	Co Co	Scluc	(pet																						
Code	711	7i2	7n1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2 (911	912	9u1 s	3n5	ai1 a	ai2	au1 8	au2	pi1	bi2	pn1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.8	3.8	3.8	-4.5	-4.6	4.1	4	-4.5	-4	3.9	4.1	-4.4	-4.3	4.3	3.7	-4.6	-4.6	4	4	4.4	-4.4	4	4.2	4.03
Depth bins, it								Nun	o Jagu	f Occu	rrences	in Ea	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	oth Bin	over t	he Ha	rbor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>4.0	1	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ó	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	17
>3.0	142	84	44	36	88	159	21	25	92	38	21 7	72	195	74	14	25	63	99	43	18	74	125	22	23	3456
>2.0	1364	1368	1388	950	1570	1258	750	409	1611	1042	1028	730	1373	1611	471	1274	1719	1811	1012	1003	1540	1673	1196	1752	59226
>1.0	319	241	350	220	286	241	105	163	331	245	26	219	377	222	166	191	252	244	124	214	208	380	231	358	11419
>0.0	6	2	0	2	3	0	0		4	7	0	2	9	5	1	3	1	1	0	0	9	1	0	-	116
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft								N	mber (of Occi	ırrence	is in e	Number of Occurrences in each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	pth Bir	over 1	the Er	ıtrancı	Char	ınel		-			_	
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	2 (0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
>7.0	5	13	40	85	2	21	135	73	26	22	103	66	8	17	88	59	15	30	104	76	2	17	51	55	2346
>6.0	577	502	1737	1226	296	644	1692	953	513	431	1796	1103	415	674	1467	1269	465	999	1682	1683	437	594	1495	1185	47373
>5.0	70	29	205	162	22	72	295	130	80	102	250	26	131	151	286	569	62	83	185	318	136	87	231	185	7572
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	11	11	0	0	2	0	122
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix C
U.S. Army Engineer Division,
Pacific Ocean (POD),
Underkeel Clearance Criteria
Results for the APL C9-Class
Containership

See Appendix A for description of tables.

Table C1																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot	Occu	irrenc	Ses C	of K	Sel R		n Th	rough	Diff	on Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for Corps POD	Dep	th Bi	ns fo	r AP	60 T	-Clas	ss Cc	ontai	ners	hip f	o C	orps	POD	
Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-f Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-f	Slear to El	ance	Crit	eria	for 3	15-ft 4-ft	Vess	el Dr	aft, 4 at Pi	ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 39-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg t Transition at Proposed Location	intra	nce-C	Shan	nel D	epth	, 39-	ft Ha	rbor	Dep	Ē, ₹	/aves	, 0.	D)	
Code	111	1i2	1 07	1u2	2i1	2i2	2n1	2n2	311	3i2	3n1	302	4i1	4i2	4u1	4u2	511	5i2	5u1	5u2	6i1	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	4.4	-4.6	4.3	4.2	-5.4	4.8	4.3	4.2	5.1	4.8	4.3	5.4	-5.2	-4.7	4.4	4.7	-5.2	-4.9	4.1	4.1	-5.3	ιģ	4.6	4
Depth bins, ft								_	Number	of Occurrences in	urrence	s in Ea	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bin	over th	e Hart	oc							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0
>5.0	-	4	16	31	8	9	14	3	2	2	15	13	2	+	13	33	1	21	28	39	10	5	27	20
>4.0	758	748	647	561	638	810	371	361	069	844	603	408	969	738	341	302	728	762	522	529	685	734	377	308
>3.0	784	879	372	206	592	739	432	495	203	762	329	273	672	794	269	461	651	701	446	403	641	760	409	536
>2.0	30	-	4	0	31	12	2	0	22	23	4	1	19	13	0	0	37	6	7	0	36	14	0	က
>1.0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft`								Numbe	r of Oc	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance	es in E	ach De	pth Bin	over t	ne Enti	ance (Channel	_						
>8.0	527	471	674	226	383	493	653	850	447	411	627	717	475	451	929	779	422	482	735	693	389	416	962	736
>7.0	298	308	728	684	247	324	642	617	307	351	723	496	245	316	648	655	267	260	633	720	303	332	630	657
>6.0	က	-	9	4	0	0	0	2	2	0	3	5	1	1	4	0	3	1	16	22	1	0	4	9
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Continued	(penu

Table C1 (Concluded)	Sonc	nde	F																						
Code	711 7	7:2 7	7u1 7	7u2	811	8i2	8u1	8u2 (911	912	9u1 9	9u2 a	ai1 ai	ai2 at	au1 a	au2 bi1		bi2 bu	but br	bu2 ci1	1 ci2		cu1 cı	cu2 A	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.9	4.6	4	-5.1	-4.8	4.3	3.7	-5.1	-4.8	4.2 4	4.1	-5 -4.	8 4.	9.	4.2 -5.	ဗ	-4.7 4.	9	ō,	-5.1 -4.	4	4.7 4		4.4565705
Depth bins, ft								Number	of	ccurre	Occurrences in	ι Each	Depth	υ Bin ο	ver th	Bin over the Harbor	ō							1	Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (0	
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4 4	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1		20
>5.0	8	-	0	21	19	10	2	13	, ,	4	6 1	17	0 3	8	20	0 15	9 9	15		14 8	3		0 3	36 5	549
>4.0	162	762	248	488	764	794	212	388	. 169	802	377 2	77.	727 7	711 33	332 3	394 72	728 6	690 3	347 3	344 7	713 75	752	344 3	309 2	27058
>3.0	738	692	362	909	747	962	317	397	717	673	232 2	259 7	720 6	648 391		451 74	740 5	595 33	325 4	479 76	764 70	202	389 4	412 2	26711
>2.0	15	15		10	23	50	0	3	43	23 (0 2		10 17	0 2	-	21		22 0	0	20	0 14		2 7		544
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0		0 0	2	
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		0 0	-	
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0	
Depth bins, ft								Nu	nber of	Occu	rences	in E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channe	pth Bin	over	the Er	itrance	Chan	nel						
>8.0	469	423	762	914	368	437	682	622	408	438	872 6	769	460 4	437 7	743 7	774 33	330	332 6	2 669	762 40	404 48	483	805 6	648 2	28199
>7.0	330	327	969	223	236	329	754	640	274	253	585 6	691	249 3	336 58	593 6	655 2	210 3	330 7	718 6	686 3	346 3;	329	558 8	803 2	22824
>6.0	0	0	26	2 (0	0	15	2	2	0	3	11	0 0	6		28 3	2	3	0	9	0		14 4		238
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 (
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 (
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 ((
>2.0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 ((
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 ((
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0 ((
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	0	

																									۱								l			
Table C2	ઌ૽	•					•	•	:		ı				:				i		,		•	3	,					:	,	(ì	1	
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mol Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-	r or		Xara	ı e	ခွဲ ပြ	s of	z iz	<u>ā</u> ē	35 35	_	ě –	nrc Sse	<u> </u>	n D	, 43	ie ie	בַּ בַּ	epti	0 E	ilon I hrough Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for Corps POD ft Vessel Draft, 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 39-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg	בַּ בַ	A D	, L Jep	ğ.ξ.	39-	SS (art o	ita o	Der De	sh Sh,	2 ≥	i i i	orp s 20	s P.	g B	
Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-	E O	읩	듸	ıtra	2	히	Jan	ne	4		Ta	nsi	<u>ē</u>	at	it Transition at Proposed Location	8	sec	의	cat	<u>o</u>				1												
Code	111	112	1i3	114		1u 1u2 1u3 2i1 2i2	143	Zi1	2i2	2i3	2u1	1 2u2	2 2u3	311	3;2	3i3	3n1	3u2	3u2 3u2 4i1		4i2	4i3	4u1	4n2	4n3	5i1	512	5i3	5u1	2n5 2	2n3 6	6i1 6i2	2 633	6u1	1 6u2	en9
Vessel speed, knots	-5.4	-5.4 -4.9	9 -4.7	7.4.7		4.2 4.2	3.8	ιĢ	4.8	4.8	3.7	4 5	4.	-4.7	4.8	-4.9	4	3.7	2.4	8.4	5.1	6.4	4	3.9	4.1	4.7	6.4	4.7	4.2 4	4	4.2 -	5-	-4.5	4	4.3	1.4
Depth bins,													Z	nmpe	r of C	Cocur	rence	s in	Each	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	th Bir	ove.	r the	Harb	þ						1			-		1
>8.0	0	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	0	0	٥	0	0	0	٥	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥
>7.0	٥	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	۰.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥
>5.0	0	0	4	N	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	2	0	-	-	0	0	2	1	-	2	0	_	4	0		4	0 8	0	0	N	9	0	0	-
>4.0	0	829	3 795	622	2	301	301 464	19	745	775	6	307	571	44	714	737	2	426	364	31	265	728	-	578	340	21	671	736	2	317 2	257 4	49 78	782 691	1 17	362	341
>3.0	0	391	516	529	20		419 501	92	420	534	2	411	425	28	508	267	1	513	406 60		446	553	10	629	436	35	518	929	12	544 4	496 57		486 658	8 31	420	470
>2.0	0	19	2	24	0	٥	0	0	6	18	0	0	4	0	17	12	0	0	0	0	16	15	0	0	0	0	19	18	0	19 0	0	22	15	0	2	9
>1.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft												ž	mpe	r of G	ccur	euce.	s in E	ach	Dept	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channe	over	the [Entra	nce (Shan	nel										
>8.0	٥	411	400	411 400 431 12 742 733 0	12	742	733		349	429 2	Q.	782	782 749 1	-	418	418 423	8	775	775 823 0		403	403 414 5		672	672 805 0		395	478 10		800 843 0	430		446 466	8	689	689 826
>7.0	0	528	009	528 600 508	4	637	637 638 0	0	582	510	9	610	610 634	3	518	518 487	9	649	649 591 0		609	496 11		629	659 630 0		481	481 10		579 651 1	51 1		578 496	8	99	662 603
>6.0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	5	19	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0 2	0	0	0	0	-	42
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0
>1.0	٥	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	٥	0
>0.0	٥	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	٥	9	0	٥	0
																														1				9	Continued	peni
																								۱									ı	I		

Table C2 (Concluded		ĕ) j	Jed																																
Code	711	712	713 7	7u1 7u2 7u3 8i1	n2 7	u3 8i	1 8i2	8 83	3 8u1	8	Eng Zr	3 911	9i2	9i3	9n1	1 9u2	2 9u3	3 ai1	ai2	ai3	an1	au2	an3	bi 1	Di2	pi3	bu1	bu2	pn3	ci1	ci2	ci3	cu1 c	cu2 cı	cu3 A	Average
Vessel speed, knots	4.6	-2	4.9	4.1 4		4.6 -5	.ç.	-5.2	.2 3.5	5 4.	1 4.2	4	5 -4.7	4	9.8	4	4.6	4.4	4.9	9-4.5	3.8	3.7	3.8	rγ	-4.6	4.4	4.1	4.2	4.1	-	-4.8	4.5	3.8 4.	8	3.9 4.	43
Depth bins,												ž	equir	ofo	ccur	ence	s in E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	Jepth	Bin	ver t	he H	arbor												Ĕ	Totaí
9.0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0 0	0 (0	
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	
-6.0	+	0	0 0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	-	
>5.0	0	2	4 0	7 (0	0	0	വ	0	٥	-	-	^	-	0	0	7	0	4	4	0	5	54	0	0	œ	0	0	12	0	8	0	0	0		229
>4.0	48	643	9 212		339 2	288 51	1 630	30 725	22	32	322 281	1 41	713	3 750	9 0	406	6 359	9 57	632	750	9 (298	3 466	27	640	683	2	432	533	9 29	628	829	11 3	383 4	455 27	27374
≥3.0	83	439	534 6		570 5	508 62		580 624	24 2	591	91 434	4 75	433	3 631	1 14	533	3 218	8 48	556	692	18	653	3 529	101	548	682	24	458	513	64	485	807	9	461 6	688 26	26495
>2.0	0	19	21	0 7	0	0	14	50	0	0	-	0	21	24	0	-	0	0	32	3	0	2	ი	0	55	23	0	-	9	0	16	25 (0	1	Ω̈́	556
1.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	
>0.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	
Bottom	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	٥	٥	٥	۰	٥	0	٥	٥	0	0	٥	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Depth bins,												ž	mpe	ofo	ccurr	ence	s in E	ach	Septh	Bin	ver t	he E	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	ම දි	anne											
-8.0	-	421 405		2 7	785 766	0 99		408 492	1 7	8	827 822	5	408	8 471	4	992	6 694	0	459	9 440	3	865	5 694	0	477	593	18	775	879	0	428	599	4	736 9	902 28	29889
>7.0	-	208	484 10		623 6	601 0		484 337	37 10		552 600	0 0	533	3 385	5 1	583	3 577	0 2	461	354	4	299	9 626	0	456	335	27	571	648	0	515	352	5	909	622 26	26834
>6.0	0	0	2 (0 1	8	0	0	0	0	16	6 9	0	0	7	0	99	0	0	-	4	0	œ	-	0	0	0	0	7	_	0	0	4	0	9 6		199
>5.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	٥	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	٥	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>3.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
>2.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	
51.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	
>0.0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	

Appendix D Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) Underkeel Clearance Criteria Results for the APL C9-Class Containership

See Appendix A for description of tables.

Table D1 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motiv Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35-fl Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-ft	occu lear	rrenc	Crite	of Ke	el Me	otion 5-ft V	on Through Vessel Dra Transition	ugh I Dra	Diffe aft, 41 at Pro	rent -ft E	Dep ntrar ed L	ifferent Depth Bins 41-ft Entrance-Cha Proposed Location	ns fo	r AP nel D	L C9 epth	-Cla:	ss Co	ontai	ners Dep	hip f th, W	or St ave	on Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for State HDOT t Vessel Draft, 41-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 37-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Transition at Proposed Location	DO 99	
Code	E	112	107	1u2	2i1	II OI	2n1		3i1	3i2	3n1	3u2 4		4i2 4	4n1 /	4u2	5i1	512	5u1	5u2 6	611	6i2	6u1	6u2
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.6	1.4	3.9	-4.7	-4.6	4.8	9.8	δ.	-4.5	4.4	4.1	-4.7	-4.6	4.5	4.2	-5.2	-4.5	4.4	4	τĊ	-4.8	4.4	4.4
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number o	of Occurrences in	irrence	s in Ea	ch Dep	th Bin	over th	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	20r			ļ	ļ			
>8.0	lo	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ŏ	0	0	
>7.0	0	٥		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
>6.0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
>4.0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	_	٥	2	_	15	0	0	0	2	4	8	0	0	5	0	0	4	2	2	2	6	-	-	0
>2.0	749	802	618	726	783	952	496	683	781	843	557	743 7	724	868	463	729	751	889	581	746	756	1002	532	069
>1.0	782	824	296	733	751	718	571	602	614	856	575	785	818	895	999	982	633	933	477	853	969	638	991	725
>0.0	9	13	2	٥	32	19	0	0	20	9	-	0	6	21	5	1	31	7	7	2	24	25	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft						-		Number of	of Oc	Occurrences	.⊑	Each Depth	epth Bil	Bin over the	the En	Entrance Channel	Chanr	lei		:				
>8.0	l	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	2	0	0
>7.0	4	0	4	0	၉	0	٥	2	4	0	0	0	2 (0	5	0	0	5	0	0	9	8	0	-
>6.0	470	442	751	804	469	370	707	734	396	478	792	712	463	428	848	831	340	475	707	857	439	318	817	843
>5.0	349	436	731	703	349	495	269	675	385	418	584	794	362	473	537	678	372	413	717	658	331	470	287	649
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	19	2 (0	0	8	21	0	0	0	0	o		၉	8
>3.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Con	(Continued

Table D1 (C	(Concluded	nded															·								
Code	711	712	7n1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2 a	ai1 a	ai2 a	au1 a	au2 b	bi1 b	bi2	bu1	pn5	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-5.1	-4.7	4.3	4.7	-4.8	-4.7	4.8	4.9	-5	4.7	4.8	4.5	-5-	4.4 4	4.4 4.	9.	ş- -2	-5.2	6.9	3.9	-4.7	-4.5	4.2	4	4.41
Depth bins, ft								Number	of	Occurrences in	seoue		η Dep	Each Depth Bin over the Harbo	ver th	e Har	bor								Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0 (0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0 0		0 0	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	2	က	7	0		4	3	က	9	2	9	0		1 6	0		0		0	8	9	-	0	_	126
>2.0	748	904	009	487	753	783	540	503	749	626	502	576 7	734 7	780 5	570 5	542 7	738 7	748	469	999	797	191	554	407	32774
>1.0	602	834	496	568	759	841	486	526	029	, 857	475	676 7	795	916	622	627 7	732 7	203	584	722	751	175	616	401	32686
>0.0	9	27	3	4	24	12	90	0	6	17	-	1	9 6	0 9	0 (12 2	25	2	3	10	2	0	0	437
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Depth bins, ft							Number	οę	Occurrences in	ences	in Each	ch Depth	th Bin	Bin over the		ance	Entrance Channel	je							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0		0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	3
>7.0	3	3	-	0		0	0	0	4	0	8	0	11	7 1	4		8 0		0	1	11	0	0	1	109
>6.0	388	393	752	813	464	469	672	806	424	342	199	753 4	475	522 7	794	900	425 3	341	829	844	522	193	794	824	28697
>5.0	369	410	621	574	308	386	554	510	346	481	291	681	317	413 5	557	584	370 4	405	278	755	317	320	710	800	24692
>4.0	0	0	2	23	1	0	20	23	0	0	2	1 (0	0 2		15 (0 0		13	18	0	0	9	2	198
>3.0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0 0		0	4	0	0	0	0	8
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0		0	0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table D2																								
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mol	Occur	rrenc	es o	Kee	Mo E		Thro	ngh	Diffe	rent	Dept	ion Through Different Depth Bins for APL C9-Class Containership for State HDOT	is fo	r API	65	-Clas	် လ	ntai	ners	hip f	or St	ate	500	_
Underkeel Clearance Criteria for 35- Orientation to Entrance Channel, 4-6	Sears to En	ance i	Se Cr	ria f	or 35 el, 4-	14 V	esse ansit	Dra ion a	ft, 41 it Pro	-ft El	ntran ed Lo	ft Vessel Draft, 41-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 37-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg ft Transition at Proposed Location	hanr on	je D	epth	, 37-1	t Ha	rbor	Dep	th, ×	/ave	3 20-(deg	
Code	Ξ	112	101	1 _{L2}	2i1	2i2	2u1	2n2	311	3i2	341	3n5	4i1	4i2	4n1	4u2	5i1	5i2	5u1	5u2	611	6i2	6u1	9nS
Vessel speed, knots	4.1	လှ	1.4	4.2 2.	-4.7	-4.5	3.8	4.5	6.4	-5.2	4.2	4.5	κ	-5.2	4.5	8.4		τċ	4.1	4.4	4.8	-5.3	4.3	4.8
Depth bins, ft								ž	Number	of Occurrences in	urrence	s in Ea	ch Dep	th Bin	over the	Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	ğ							
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	٥	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	٥
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	_	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	ဗ	0	0	2	2	0		3	0	1	8	0	0	1
>2.0	661	799	498	338	649	736	477	401	297	794	367	445	274	719	373	350		808	549	440	889	992	536	386
>1.0	553	531	499	478	448	295	539	202	184	480	342	447	161	220	383	547		480	199	528	574	532	209	610
>0.0	4	16	0	3	17	12	0	0	2	17	3	0	0	11	3	1		13	0	0	10	5	æ	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft							2	umber	of Occ	Number of Occurrences in	es in E	Each Depth	pth Bin	Bin over the Entrance	he Ent	rance (Channel	- 0						
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	15
>6.0	439	371	797	800	402	329	715	692	236	393	795	289	258	425	683	672		354	714	665	419	357	702	623
>5.0	557	477	634	267	462	513	684	583	348	475	538	551	258	410	662	471		206	671	499	553	451	651	467
>4.0	0	0	4	15	0	0	0	15	0	0	23	26	0	0	ဗ	22		0	0	0	0	0	4	2
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																							(Continued	inued

Table D2 (Concluded)	nclu	ded																						
Code	711	712	7n1	7u2	8i1	8i2	8u1	8u2 (911	9i2	9n1 8	9u2 ai1	1 ai2	2 au1	1 au2	l2 bi1	bi2	bu1	pn5	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-5.1	-5.4	4.3	3.9	-4.8	-4.5	4.5	4.7	-4.7	-5.4	4.1 5	4.	ان 4	2 4.3	4.4	4 ئ	-4.4	4.1	4.4	4.8	4.6	4.7	4.1	4.43
Depth bins, ft							_	Number	rofO	of Occurrences in	nces ir	Each	Depth	Depth Bin over the Harbor	er the	Harb	5							Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	9	-	1	0	2	0	-	40	2	2	0 1	2	2	0	0	7	9	0	0	2	12	ဗ	е	123
>2.0	772	691	222	422	701	0	557	411	682	644	525	415 891		876 642	2 552	2 794	4 809	622	539	782	816	486	501	27346
>1.0	574	290	222	899	649	0	630	488	259	929	646	468 678		703 531	1 463	3 580	0 658	3 568	485	220	287	617	504	24628
>0.0	11	13	0	1	8	0	0	40	8	23	0 1	13	11	0	-	12	15	0	-	Ξ	12	2	0	308
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Depth bins, ft								Num	per of	Occur	rences	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel	h Dep	th Bin	over t	he Ent	rance	Chann	e					
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	٥	_
>7.0	0	9	0	2	0	0	-	1	0	3	0	0 0	2	0	0	0	4	0	ဧ	0	0	=	0	64
>6.0	414	430	664	752	431	0	633	902	423	458	747	624 439		496 704	4 658	356	6 517	745	745	370	399	652	752	25673
>5.0	453	330	682	640	474	0	673	429	518	314	646	513 57	573 47	472 654	4 534	34 542	2 372	645	555	486	532	555	584	24164
>4.0	0	0	က	7	0	0	-	27	0	2	3 1	2	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	9	2	181
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0

Appendix E Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier with Modified Transition Difference and Location

See Appendix A for description of tables.

	,																
Table E1 Number of C)сси	rren	ces	of Ke	el N	lotic	on Ti	hrou	ah [)iffe	rent	Dept	h B	ins i	for M	lodif	ied
Bunga Saga																	
Depth, Wave	es 0-	deg	Orie	ntati	on t	o Er	ntran	ce C	han	nel,	2-ft	Tran	sitic	n a	t Pro	pos	ed
Location	Tarr	2:0			T	Ι.,	Π.		I	T	ļ. ,	Ī	Ι	T	Ι.	T .	7-
Code	9i1 -	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-5	-4	4.3	4	-5	-5		4.2	-5	-5	4	4	-4	-5	4	4	4.41
Depth bins, ft				Numb	er of	Occu	rrence	s in Ea	ch De	epth B	in ove	the H	arbor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	4	0	0		0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	7
>4.0	1	7	15	23	0	0		108	8	0	76	69	5	7	47	21	387
>3.0	8	19	32	30	21	6		27	4	9	11	47	12	17	49	36	328
>2.0	0	0	1	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	7
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nun	nber o	of Occ	urrend	es in E	ach c	lepth	Bin ove	er the E	Intrar	ice Cl	nannel		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
>6.0	5	7	15	11	0	0		23	0	0	18	50	3	2	10	7	151
>5.0	4	3	12	28	0	0		25	0	0	20	51	4	17	17	19	200
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E2
Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 46-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 44-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Location							.==							-		_	
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.4	-4.4	3.8	4.5	-4.4	-4.4	3.5	4	-4.3	-4.7	4.1	4.2	-4.6	-4.4	4.1	3.9	4.23
Depth bins, ft				Nun	nber of	Occui	rrence	in Ea	ch Dep	th Bin	over t	he Ha	bor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
>3.0	3	3	18	18	1	5	23	75	2	3	40	20	5	0	41	33	290
>2.0	6	12	81	74	11	10	110	52	25	24	32	88	4	3	54	72	658
>1.0	0	0	15	1	0	0	5	8	0	0	3	8	0	0	3	3	46
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	f Occu	rrence	in Ea	ch De	oth Bin	over	the En	trance	Chanr	nel		,
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
>5.0	1	4	0	6	0	2	3	25	0	8	3	1	8	1	3	1	66
>4.0	5	9	7	15	3	4	3	17	0	7	17	2	4	2	15	14	124
>3.0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E3 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location Code 9i1 9i2 9u1 9u2 ai1 ai2 au1 au2 bi1 bi2 bu1 bu2 ci1 ci2 cu1 cu2 Avi

				_													
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	aut	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	-3.7	2.8	3.3	-3.9	-3.8	2.8	2.8	-3.9	-4	2.4	2.5	-3.9	-3.9	2.7	2.8	3.34
Depth bins, ft				Num	ber of	Occuri	rences	in Ea	ch Dep	th Bi	n over	the H	arbor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	5
>2.0	5	4	72	3	11	6	64	58	0	10	22	80	20	5	121	44	525
>1.0	19	26	187	14	34	50	192	155	45	14	87	202	22	40	40	127	1254
>0.0	0	0	7	3	0	2	21	6	0	0	1	14	0	0	0	9	63
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nun	nber of	Occur	rence	s in Ea	ach De	pth B	in ove	r the E	ntranc	e Cha	nnel		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	7	1	4	2	15	14	8	0	4	10	3	13	20	0	4	5	110
>3.0	27	6	30	11	9	20	28	3	2	8	14	30	28	16	15	22	269
>2.0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	6
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E4
Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 41-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 45-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Location											,		-	_			
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, Knots	-4.1	-4.4	4.2	4.1	-4	-4.3	3.8	3.5	-4.3	-4.7	4.1	4.2	-4.4	-4.4	3.9	4.2	4.2
Depth bins, ft				Nu	ımber	of Occ	urrend	ces in E	ach [epth B	in ove	er the H	arbor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	1	1	4	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	11	1	11	36
>4.0	42	706	48	342	104	491	143	717	57	648	153	583	737	632	724	489	6616
>3.0	288	1585	239	910	360	1701	343	1602	249	1394	350	1248	1663	1558	1623	1261	16374
>2.0	3	10	2	25	4	32	37	34	36	51	10	29	5	48	39	87	452
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber	of Occ	urreno	es in E	ach C	epth B	in ove	r the E	ntrance	Chanr	nei		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	12
>7.0	1	4	0	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	33	59
>6.0	119	343	36	716	84	399	51	777	52	335	65	571	287	282	595	777	5489
>5.0	419	950	156	1693	289	814	126	1684	297	790	172	1572	847	839	1337	1358	13343
>4.0	4	6	4	39	6	4	6	45	30	12	4	32	13	8	31	31	275
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table Es																	
Table E5 Number		ccur	ranc	ne of	Koo	I Mo	tion '	Thro	uah	Diffo	ront	Dont	h Di	no fo	r Ma	difia	a
Bunga S									_			•					
Depth, W	_	-					-							-			
Location																	
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, Knots	-4.6	-4.5	4.4	4.2	-4.4	-4.7	4.4	4.5	-4.7	-4.8	4.5	4.2	-4.6	-4.6	4.3	4.5	4.5
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	irrence	s in Ea	ch De	oth Bin	over t	ne Har	bor		•		Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	5	0	1	2	26	1	4	10	3	1	2	0	12	67
>3.0	508	544	358	437	603	578	530	485	432	707	608	545	474	639	473	419	8340
>2.0	1418	1613	1007	1083	1471	1365	1320	909	1515	1097	1375	1471	1551	1430	1206	1097	20928
>1.0	59	70	34	25	43	73	61	18	68	105	83	69	39	32	10	26	815
>0.0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	7
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	ırrence	s in Ea	ach De	pth Bir	over t	he Ent	rance (Channe	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4
>6.0	0	0	0	3	0	0	10	1	0	9	0	0	0	0	40	2	63
>5.0	317	244	624	647	252	151	723	634	282	199	665	633	141	204	559	812	7087
>4.0	780	679	1600	1604	667	635	1298	1584	773	543	1244	1506	723	586	1571	1395	17188
>3.0	7	18	19	77	6	4	78	27	1	17	41	53	2	13	49	62	474
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E6 Number of Bunga Sa Depth, Wa Location	ga E	mpa	t, 41	ft Ve	esse	Dra	ft, 45	-ft E	ntra	nce-(Chan	nel [Depti	n, 43	-ft Ha	arbo	r
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.4	-4.1	3.6	3.1	-4	-4.1	3.3	2.8	-4.3	-4.4	3.1	3	-4.4	-4.2	3.4	2.4	3.7
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	f Occu	rrence	s in Ea	ich De	pth Bin	over t	he Har	bor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	5	0	0	0	10	3	0	3	24	12	4	0	1	10	2	26	100
>2.0	668	701	479	247	833	687	618	655	646	567	430	520	634	837	511	696	9729
>1.0	1695	1532	1152	799	1472	1465	1406	1748	1621	1545	1589	1607	1543	1500	1418	1429	23521
>0.0	21	14	37	19	62	36	46	78	18	25	22	23	28	53	44	69	595
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	rrence	s in Ea	ch De	pth Bin	over t	he Ent	rance	Chann	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	6
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	5	4	0	4	1	0	1	7	0	33
>4.0	200	248	669	651	238	290	700	560	320	258	637	471	206	426	680	664	7218
>3.0	510	639	1664	1260	716	545	1714	1659	593	493	1745	1758	552	588	1711	1466	17613
>2.0	3	13	61	15	11	1	42	5	7	13	16	0	13	11	38	15	264
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

T. I. I. E-												-		***			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Table E7 Number of	Occi	irrar	1000	of K	aal I	Motiv	on T	hroi	ıah [)iffai	ont	Don	h Di	ne f	or M	odifi	iod
Bunga Sag																	
Depth, Wa																	
Location	- ₁		T			T		,			,	_					
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.8	-4.7	4.3	4.3	-4.9	-4.7	3.9	4.3	-4.8	-4.8	3.8	4.2	-4.8	-4.7	4.3	4.4	4.5
Depth bins, ft				Num	ber of	Occur	rence	s in Ea	ach De	pth Bir	over	the Ha	arbor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	1	1	0	3	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	15
>4.0	180	206	182	225	251	282	186	123	255	250	210	204	273	214	208	163	3412
>3.0	363	399	288	178	515	599	273	278	344	822	337	237	406	265	325	245	5874
>2.0	2	8	7	4	14	26	0	2	4	11	1	3	24	5	11	3	125
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	nber o	f Occu	irrence	es in E	ach D	epth B	in ove	the E	ntranc	e Cha	nnel		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	14
>6.0	16	0	139	91	32	59	87	111	5	84	62	84	15	5	130	78	998
>5.0	57	11	138	236	46	102	184	140	30	174	201	171	29	14	195	147	1875
>4.0	0	0	1	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	5	3	0	0	4	0	20
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E8 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 48-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 46-ft Harbor Depth. Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location au2 bi1 bi2 bu1 bu2 ci1 ci2 cu1 cu2 Average 9i1 9i2 9u1 9u2 ai1 ai2 au1 Code -4.4 3.9 3.9 4.3 4.1 -4.7 -4.2 4.1 -4.6 -4.6 -4.6 4.1 -4.4 -4.2 4.3 Vessel speed, knots Total Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor Depth bins, ft l٥ >8.0 >7.0 >6.0 >5.0 n ი >4.0 >3.0 >2.0 >1.0 n O >0.0 Bottom Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Entrance Channel Depth bins, ft lο >8.0 lo lo >7.0 >6.0 >5.0 >4.0 >3.0 >2.0

>1.0

>0.0

Bottom

Table E9																	
Number of Bunga Sa Depth, W Location	aga E	Empa	it, 43	-ft V	esse	l Dra	ft, 4	9-ft I	Entra	nce	-Cha	nnel	Dep	th, 47	7-ft H	larbo	or
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.6	3.9	4	-4.3	-4.4	3.9	4	-4.5	-4.5	3.6	4	-4.2	-4.4	4.1	3.9	4.2
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	irrence	s in Ea	ich De	pth Bi	n over t	he Har	bor	•			Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	3	3	0	4	7	4	2	2	4	12	0	0	4	43	10	2	100
>4.0	881	873	752	404	803	1099	812	515	942	785	557	364	838	927	560	409	11521
>3.0	1207	1211	1384	740	1275	1163	1009	1143	1365	122 9	709	1078	1303	1180	782	806	17584
>2.0	19	19	9	8	25	46	0	8	33	14	11	3	20	45	13	6	279
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	ırrence	s in Ea	ach De	pth Bi	n over	the Ent	rance	Chann	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	1	1	34	1	0	0	5	11	1	0	17	37	1	4	14	20	147
>6.0	225	216	683	935	314	543	586	915	314	484	933	795	278	421	861	1053	9556
>5.0	456	454	1346	1323	419	775	1388	1312	403	563	1228	1426	536	740	1167	1457	14993
>4.0	1	1	19	65	13	6	70	89	1	0	7	20	11	27	49	85	464
>3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E10 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 43-ft Vessel Draft, 48-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 46-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Location															_		
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.4	-4.4	4.2	3.7	-4.3	-4.1	4	3.5	-4.5	-4.4	3.9	3.9	-3.9	-4.4	3.8	3.8	4.1
Depth bins, ft				Nui	mber o	f Occu	rrence	s in Ea	ich Dej	oth Bin	over t	he Har	bor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	29	5	7	15	0	5	2	15	13	3	5	5	7	0	2	2	115
>3.0	963	906	699	642	1190	809	455	805	895	807	963	762	822	944	496	496	12654
>2.0	1285	1163	1216	1090	1214	1137	878	1287	1364	1112	1314	1093	1319	1346	658	658	18134
>1.0	17	72	53	26	21	92	54	54	23	50	39	6	18	30	2	2	559
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	umber	of Occ	urrenc	e in Ea	ch Dep	oth Bin	over th	ne Entr	ance (Channe	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	1	3	0	0	2	12	5	0	7	5	10	2	0	10	10	67
>5.0	229	242	889	842	240	293	1096	876	227	241	734	989	248	247	820	820	9033
>4.0	352	549	992	1281	586	524	1126	1350	362	412	1389	1025	539	546	1252	1252	13537
>3.0	8	15	29	16	4	30	71	23	2	11	45	43	12	1	35	35	380
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	11
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

											-						
Table E11				e		B. B											
Number of																	
Bunga Sa Depth, Wa																	
Location	uvcs	20-0	icg c	, i i Gi i	latio			iiice	Onai	miei	, 2-11	Ha	113111	OII at		oposi	-u
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	cì1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.1	-4.4	3.8	3.7	-4.2	-4	4.1	3.7	-4.4	-4.2	4.1	-4.2	-4.1	-4.1		4	3.5
Depth bins, ft				Nun	nber of	Occur	rences	in Eac	h Dept	th Bin	over th	ne Ha	rbor	***************************************			Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0		0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>3.0	1	35	3	5	35	1	0	0	3	19	6	15	3	13		0	139
>2.0	790	782	628	386	790	813	201	308	695	786	286	577	749	851		427	9069
>1.0	1098	1088	815	389	1177	1172	495	387	1091	989	490	657	1191	1022		697	12758
>0.0	56	40	14	9	64	23	2	0	36	13	8	25	36	49		2	377
Bottom		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nur	nber of	f Occui	rences	in Ea	ch Dep	th Bin	over t	he En	trance	Chann	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		0	1
>5.0	0	0	2	32	2	0	19	0	2	7	4	6	0	1		3	78
>4.0	312	182	966	825	371	196	1108	853	279	169	1260	365	186	174		1004	8250
>3.0	498	443	1223	1202	585	551	1398	1399	487	330	1310	909	467	336		1271	12409
>2.0	16	13	33	41	6	7	41	11	14	8	14	11	8	2		31	256
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	Ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0

Table E12
Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Location																	
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.8	-4.3	4.1	4.1	-4.3	-4.5	4.3	3.9	-4.8	-4.4	4.1	4.1	-4.4	-4.4	4.1	4.6	4.32
Depth bins, ft				Num	ber of	Occur	rence	s in Ea	ch De	pth Bin	over	the Ha	arbor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	4
>4.0	18	9	53	38	4	10	32	25	10	1	70	19	15	3	86	42	435
>3.0	91	145	626	607	161	74	801	289	152	130	662	285	90	119	509	445	5186
>2.0	16	3	71	35	9	4	80	42	15	3	87	16	27	1	68	54	531
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nur	nber o	f Occu	rrence	s in E	ach De	epth Bi	n over	the E	ntranc	e Char	nel		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
>6.0	18	5	46	31	3	2	45	11	9	2	27	12	7	0	39	54	311
>5.0	54	32	518	505	64	42	425	527	50	72	498	447	77	35	543	478	4367
>4.0	4	9	24	42	5	9	24	45	10	5	41	35	9	28	63	36	389
>3.0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E13 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 44-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 42-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location

Location																	
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	-4.4	4.1	4.3	-4.4	-4.6	3.9	4	-4.6	-4.6	4.4	4.2	-4.3	-4.2	3.9	4.1	4.3
Depth bins, ft				Numl	oer of C	Occurr	ences	in Eacl	n Depth	Bin	ver the	Hart	oor		<u> </u>		Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
>3.0	71	46	3	10	38	0	8	10	94	2	27	3	89	0	15	26	442
>2.0	1869	1849	173	552	1969	30	566	381	1960	76	893	189	2013	18	832	136	13506
>1.0	128	40	12	5	106	0	28	3	174	3	10	23	114	0	30	15	691
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Num	ber of	Occur	rences	in Eac	h Dept	h Bin	over th	e Ent	rance (Chann	nel		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	4	5	156	65	3	0	106	74	20	1	48	10	5	1	141	0	639
>4.0	426	311	2575	2433	458	13	2076	1756	489	14	2208	89	575	14	2426	75	15938
>3.0	13	5	179	118	9	2	148	162	8	0	75	4	24	6	153	16	922
>2.0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E14
Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified
Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, a 43-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 41-ft Harbor
Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed
Location

Location											-	
Code	1i1	1i2	1u1	1u2	2i1	2i2	2u1	2u2	3i1	3u1	4u1	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4	-3.8	2.5		-3.9	-3.9	2	1.8	-4.1	2.3		3.05
Depth bins, ft			Number	of Occi	ırrences	in Each [epth Bin	over the	Harbor			Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	4736
>2.0	222	202	36	24	234	336	117	121	183	115	24	28416
>1.0	1966	2190	1661	492	2078	1839	954	1433	2178	1086	701	829984
>0.0	187	155	36	17	123	103	35	111	218	106	87	103008
Bottom	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft			Numb	er of O	ccurrence	es in Eac	h Depth I	Bin over t	he Entra	nce Char	nnel	_
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	1	6	19	7	16	15	25	6	9	0	0	0
>3.0	461	725	2043	745	572	659	1412	1805	481	1821	73	86432
>2.0	8	0	21	17	3	6	34	10	13	9	2	2368
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E15 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 39-ft Vessel Draft, 45-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, 43-ft Harbor Depth, Waves 20-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, 2-ft Transition at Proposed Location Code 9i1 9u1 9u2 ai1 ai2 au1 au2 bi1 bi2 bu1 bu2 ci1 ci2 cu1 Average Vessel -4.8 -4.9 4.6 4.8 -4.8 -4.6 4.5 4.8 -4.8 -4.9 4.5 4.3 -4.4 -4.7 4.5 4.2 4.7 speed, knots Depth bins, Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor Total >8.0 >7.0 >6.0 >5.0 >4.0 >3.0 >2.0 >1.0 Ō >0.0 O **Bottom**

Depth bins, ft				NL	ımber (or Occi	urrence	es in Ea	acn De	eptn Bii	n over i	ine En	rance	Chann	eı		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	25
>6.0	75	60	159	127	42	44	328	224	29	24	179	132	52	74	168	140	1857
>5.0	655	940	1907	1826	1033	848	1511	1749	733	537	1852	1988	980	1170	1990	2125	21844
>4.0	39	44	140	216	76	55	291	235	18	16	187	140	63	75	172	197	1964
>3.0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	5
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E16 Number o		curr	ence	s of	Keel	Mot	ion 7	hrou	ıgh (Diffe	rent	Dept	h Bir	ns fo	r Mo	difie	d
Bunga Sa Depth, Wa Location	ga E	mpa	t, 39	-ft V	esse	l Dra	ft, 4	4-ft i	Entra	nce-	-Cha	nnel	Dep	th, 42	2-ft H	larbo	or
Code	9i1	9i2	9u1	9u2	ai1	ai2	au1	au2	bi1	bi2	bu1	bu2	ci1	ci2	cu1	cu2	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.7	-4.9	4.2	4.4	-4.6	-4.5	3.9	3.8	-5	-5	4.3	4.2	-4.6	-4.5	4.4	3.9	4.4
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	f Occu	rrence	s in Ea	ch De	oth Bin	over t	he Har	bor				Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>4.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	10	0	0	0	13
>3.0	124	190	27	17	148	123	26	26	91	121	43	32	116	100	13	4	1201
>2.0	1765	1748	946	635	1859	1986	868	870	1675	1845	764	938	1751	1909	685	578	20822
>1.0	196	101	28	12	236	164	30	48	180	198	64	42	111	115	31	31	1587
>0.0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depth bins, ft				Nu	mber o	of Occu	irrence	s in Ea	ach De	pth Bir	over	the Ent	rance	Chann	el		
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20
>5.0	42	49	192	70	37	44	162	187	43	24	128	121	42	52	261	161	1615
>4.0	716	992	2216	2374	905	870	2218	2128	899	512	2187	2024	817	802	2159	1946	23765
>3.0	11	22	131	117	64	46	230	186	69	15	183	62	60	43	241	100	1580
>2.0	0	2	0	0	0	0	10	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	18
>1.0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table E17 Number of Bunga Sag Depth, Wav Location	a Emp	at, 39	-ft Ve	ssel D	Praft, 4	13-ft E	ntran	ce-Ch	anne	Dept	h, 41-	ft Har	bor
Code	111	1i2	1u1	1u2	2i1	2u1	2u2	3i1	3u1	4i1	4u1	9u1	Average
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	-4	2.8	2.2	-3.9	2.3	2	-4	2.2	-4	2.5	1.9	2.62
Depth bins, ft			Num	ber of C	ocurren	ces in E	ach Dep	th Bin o	er the F	larbor		1	Total
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	О	0
>6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
×4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3.0	1	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	11
>2.0	98	254	36	130	114	23	75	225	3	264	45	92	1359
>1.0	1882	2060	1171	2264	1833	877	1455	1837	767	1822	1046	1982	18996
>0.0	82	206	24	126	106	21	40	141	5	165	80	66	1062
Bottom	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0	0	10
Depth bins, ft			Nu	ımber of	Occurre	nces in	Each De	pth Bin	over the	Entranc	e Chanr	nel	
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
> 6.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>5.0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
>4.0	25	25	57	69	13	44	12	18	12	50	28	12	365
>3.0	949	851	2088	2220	957	2023	2444	937	2161	1185	1995	2829	20639
>2.0	56	12	82	56	56	36	18	34	34	54	58	24	520
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix F Results for the Modified Bunga Saga Empat Bulk-Cargo Carrier in the Entrance Channel

See Appendix A for description of tables.

Table F1									
Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth,	ences of Ko	eel Motion The Depth, Wave	nrough Diffe es 0-deg Or	erent Depth ientation to	Bins for Mo Entrance C	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 1 in Entrance Channel	Saga Emp	at, 42-ft Ves ce Channel	sel
Code	9i1	9u1	ai1	au1	bi1	bu1	ci1	cu1	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	4.1	-4.4	4	-4.3	4.1	-4.4	3.9	-1.2
Depth bins, ft			Numi	per of Occurrence	s in Each Depth	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	_	7.880	
>8.0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
>7.0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
>6.0	1	0	18	12	46	0	44	34	155
>5.0	1572	1640	1855	1369	1931	0	1568	1252	11187
>4.0	1637	1594	1846	1396	1961	0	1300	1462	11196
>3.0	19	0	25	1	20	0	198	41	304
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F2 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves	ences of Ke	el Motion Thi Waves 0-de	rough Differ g Orientatio	ent Depth Bi n to Entranc	ns for Modif e Channel, F	n Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 2 in Entrance Channel	aga Empat, ance Chanr	42-ft Vessel iel	Draft,
Code	9i2	9u2	ai2	au2	bi2	bu2	ci2	cu2	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.3	3.8	-4.6	4.2	-4.2	3.9	-4.4	4.2	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in Each Depth Bi	n over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
>6.0	2	0	14	0	7	2	44	3	72
>5.0	1742	981	1260	174	1481	144	1568	172	7522
>4.0	1918	989	1284	114	1617	286	1300	177	7382
>3.0	16	0	44	0	26	0	198	56	310
>2.0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	3
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F3 Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth,	ences of Ke ce-Channel	el Motion Th Depth, Wave	rough Diffe is 0-deg Ori	rent Depth B entation to E	ins for Mod ntrance Ch	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 3 in Entrance Channel	Saga Empa in Entrance	t, 42-ft Vesse e Channel	-
Code	9i3	ene	ai3	au3	bi3	pn3	ci3	cu3	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.6	3.9	9.4-	4	-4.4	4.5	4.3	4.2	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	er of Occurrences	in Each Depth B	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
>6.0	0	0	14	0	20	0	86	25	157
>5.0	1587	232	1560	357	1600	372	1155	445	7308
>4.0	1382	338	1459	522	1706	474	1303	333	7517
>3.0	12	0	96	3	4	12	48	24	199
>2.0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	1	17
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F4									
Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 4 in Entrance Channel	ences of Ke innel Depth,	el Motion The Waves 0-de	rough Differ g Orientatio	ent Depth Bi n to Entranc	ns for Modi e Channel, f	In Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 4, 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel	aga Empat, ance Chanr	, 42-ft Vessel nel	Draft,
Code	9i4	9n4	ai4	au4	bi4	bu4	ci4	cu4	Total
Vessel speed, knots	7-	4	4-	4	-4.5	3.7	-4.3	4.1	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in Each Depth Bi	in over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	1	0	1
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
>6.0	1	0	17	0	5	1	97	1	122
>5.0	1969	179	1751	120	1646	595	1621	133	7714
>4.0	1864	6/8	1846	303	1739	241	1733	377	8482
>3.0	0	0	13	0	3	0	55	5	26
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F5 Number of Occurrences of Keel Moti	rences of Ke	el Motion Th	rouah Diffe	rent Depth B	ins for Mod	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat. 42-ft Vessel	Sada Emba	t. 42-ft Vess	4
Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth,	ce-Channel		s 0-deg Ori	entation to E	ntrance Ch	Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 5 in Entrance Channel	in Entrance	e Channel	
Code	915	9n2	ai5	au5	bi5	gnq	ci5	cu5	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.1	3.9	-4.1	3.6	-4	3.9	-4.2	3.8	
Depth bins, ft	Number of Occurrences in		Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	Harbor					
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	4	0	38	0	9	0	96	5	89
>5.0	1510	69	1613	108	1539	63	1413	45	9360
>4.0	1668	111	1997	192	1559	141	1458	32	7158
>3.0	36	0	3	0	17	0	24	2	82
>2.0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F6 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motio 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves	ences of Ke	el Motion Thr Waves 0-deg	ough Differ g Orientatio	on Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft, 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 6 in Entrance Channel	ns for Modif Channel, F	ied Bunga S tun 6 in Entr	aga Empat, ance Chanr	42-ft Vessel nel	Draft,
Code	916	9n6	ai6	au6	bi6	9nq	ci6	cu6	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.2	3.9	-3.9	3.9	-4.2	3.7	-4.1	4.1	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in Each Depth Bi	n over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
>6.0	1	0	4	0	18	0	59	5	87
>5.0	1148	19	1426	44	1638	56	1549	104	5984
>4.0	1066	20	1473	49	1665	67	1517	38	5925
>3.0	0	0	5	0	36	0	27	0	68
>2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F7									
Number of Occurrences of Keel Mot Draft, 47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth	ences of Ke ce-Channel		rough Diffe s 0-deg Orl	rent Depth B entation to E	ins for Mod intrance Ch	ion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel , Waves 0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 7 in Entrance Channel	Saga Empa in Entrance	t, 42-ft Vesso e Channel	T
Code	216	2n6	ai7	au7	5id	2nq	ci7	cu7	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-4.1	3.9	-4.1	3.8	-3.9	4	-3.9	4	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	er of Occurrences	in Each Depth B	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>7.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>6.0	0	0	24	0	44	10	15	0	93
>5.0	1469	19	1236	32	1349	62	1443	8	5638
>4.0	1339	53	1273	22	1300	49	1615	25	5709
>3.0	45	0	10	0	9/	0	38	0	169
>2.0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
>1.0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table F8 Number of Occurrences of Keel Motion Through Different Depth Bins for Modified Bunga Saga Empat, 42-ft Vessel Draft,	ences of Ke	el Motion Th	rough Differ	ent Depth Bi	ns for Modi	ied Bunga S	aga Empat,	42-ft Vessel	Draft,
47-ft Entrance-Channel Depth, Waves	annel Depth,	Waves 0-de	g Orientatio	0-deg Orientation to Entrance Channel, Run 8 in Entrance Channel	e Channel, I	Run 8 in Entr	ance Chanr	lel	
Code	918	9n8	ai8	au8	bi8	pn8	ci8	eu8	Total
Vessel speed, knots	-3.9	3.6	-4.1	3.8	-4	4.1	-4.2	4.1	
Depth bins, ft			Numb	Number of Occurrences in Each Depth Bin over the Harbor	in Each Depth Bi	n over the Harbor			
>8.0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	2
>7.0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
>6.0	1	0	0	0	44	0	47	0	92
>5.0	1414	27	1192	35	937	4	1122	6	4740
>4.0	1586	111	1187	55	961	137	1041	42	5120
>3.0	2	0	0	0	56	0	33	0	96
>2.0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
>1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bottom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix G Plan 4c Impact on Barge Basin Wave Climate¹

Harbor Description

The harbor complex presently consists of an entrance channel, deep-draft harbor, barge basin, and a resort marina. The entrance channel is 140 m (450 ft) wide, 945 m (3,100 ft) long, and 12.8 m (42 ft) deep. The deep-draft harbor basin is 11.6 m (38 ft) deep. The barge basin, located just seaward of the harbor on the south side of the entrance channel, is relatively exposed to incident wave energy. It is 67 m (220 ft) wide, 396 m (1,300 ft) long, and 7.0 m (23 ft) deep. The entrance channel is aligned approximately with the 225-deg azimuth (from SW to NE orientation). The existing harbor configuration is designated as Plan 1a, as in previous studies (e.g., Briggs et al. 1994²).

Planned modifications to Barbers Point Harbor include a deeper entrance channel and a rubble-mound jetty on the north side of the entrance (Plan 4c). The modifications will impact wave and swell conditions in the relatively exposed barge basin. The Pacific Ocean Division requested the U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES) to assess the impact of Plan 4c on barge basin wave climate. WES used wave climate data from the offshore S_{xy} array gauge and the numerical model HARBD to assess overall barge basin wave climate in both the existing and Plan 4c harbors. Results from previous physical model storm wave simulations were also reviewed to assess barge basin response to storms.

The proposed Plan 4c includes the following: (a) flare of the outer 305 m (1,000 ft) of the entrance channel from a width of 140 m (450 ft) to 229 m (750 ft), (b) 140-m- (450-ft-) long shore-connected rubble-mound jetty on the

Appendix G was prepared by Dr. Edward F. Thompson and Messrs. Michael J. Briggs and Doyle L. Jones.

² Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

north side of the entrance channel, (c) channel and harbor deepened to 14.9 m (49 ft) and 13.7 m (45 ft), respectively, and (d) 335-m (1,100-ft) by 335-m (1,100-ft) harbor expansion.

Incident Wave Climate

Barbers Point Harbor is subject to waves approaching the Hawaiian Islands from the northwest and the southwest. Deepwater wave approach from the west occurs rarely during Kona (local) storms. The island of Oahu shelters the harbor from waves generated by easterly trade winds. The largest waves, occurring during winter months, are swell because of storms in the northwest Pacific. Most waves measured at the S_{xy} gauge location outside the harbor complex have peak periods between 9 and 15 sec with significant wave heights ranging from 0.3 m (1 ft) to 0.9 m (3 ft).

Wave parameters for analysis from the S_{xy} gauge data were obtained from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Data covered the period September 1986 to October 1989. Parameters were used to develop percent occurrence tables of significant wave height, peak wave period, and dominant wave direction. Wave height intervals are 0.2 m, and wave-direction intervals are 10 deg.

Wave Climate in Barge Basin

The numerical model HARBD was used to calculate wave transformation between incident waves (S_{xy} gauge location) and waves in the barge basin for both the existing harbor and Plan 4c. Model grids used in previous long wave studies (e.g., Briggs et al. 1994¹) were adapted for this wave and swell application. Wave periods from 9 to 20 sec, in 1-sec intervals, and wave directions from 190- to 280-deg azimuth, in 10-deg intervals, were run in the model.

HARBD results were further processed to provide directional spectral estimates of wave transformation at selected points around the harbor. The procedure is described by Thompson et al. (1996).² Transformation cases were matched to wave period and direction intervals used for the wave gauge climate summaries.

Wave climate percent occurrence tables from the S_{xy} gauge were then transformed into percent occurrence tables at two points along the approach to

¹ Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

² Thompson, E., Hadley, L., Brandon, W., McGehee, D., and Hubertz, J. (1996). "Wave response of Kahului Harbor, Maui, Hawaii," Technical Report CERC-96-11, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

the harbor (channel center about 500 ft seaward of the jetty tip and channel center at the beginning of the confined channel in line with the landward jetty end) and three points in the barge basin (north part of the barge basin and the east and south barge basin corners; Figure G1). Numerical model output station numbers are also shown in Figure G1.

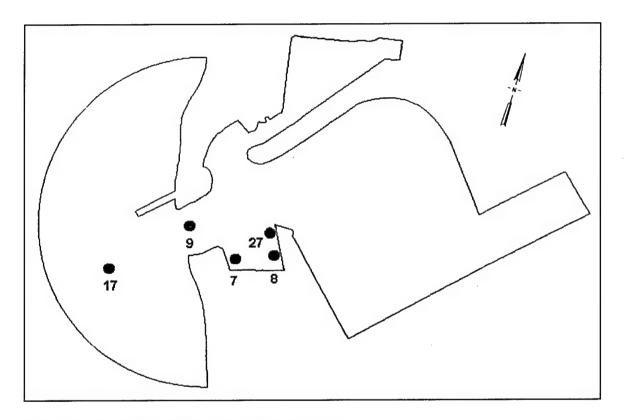


Figure G1. Numerical model output station locations

Mean significant wave height, \bar{H}_s , and maximum significant wave height, $H_{s,max}$, were also calculated for each point (Figures G2 through G7, and Table G1). Barge basin \bar{H}_s variation with direction shows a maximum for waves approaching the entrance from the west (270 deg). \bar{H}_s for waves from the west in Plan 4c is slightly lower than in the existing harbor, indicating that the jetty is providing some shelter to the barge basin. For waves coming from south of approximately 240 deg, \bar{H}_s in Plan 4c exceeds \bar{H}_s in Plan 1a, indicating the deeper channel impacts barge basin wave conditions. Overall barge basin \bar{H}_s is the same for both Plan 4c and existing harbors.

The $H_{s,max}$ is more variable, but tends to follow a similar trend. Maximum values in the barge basin corners are lower in Plan 4c than in Plan 1a since the maximum wave approached from the west was partially blocked by the jetty.

The standard Corps criterion for an acceptable mooring area is that H_s should not exceed 0.3 m (1 ft) more than 10 percent of the time. The barge basin was evaluated relative to this criterion (Table G2). Corner areas met the criterion in

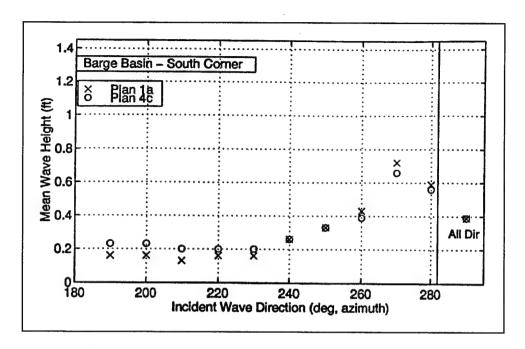


Figure G2. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin south corner, Station 7

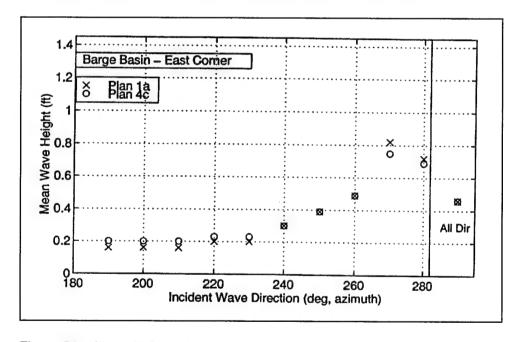


Figure G3. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin east corner, Station 8

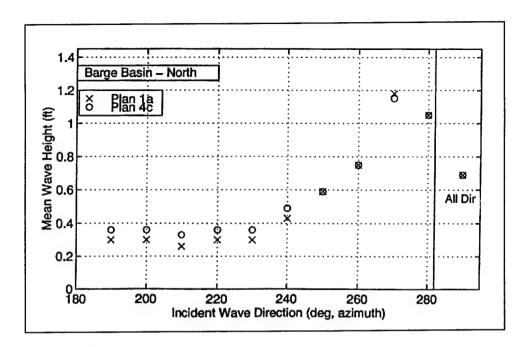


Figure G4. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27

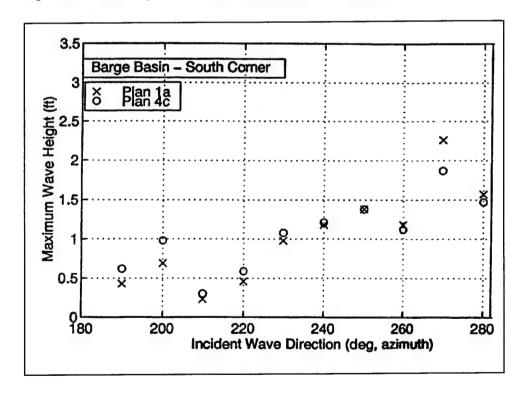


Figure G5. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin south corner, Station 7

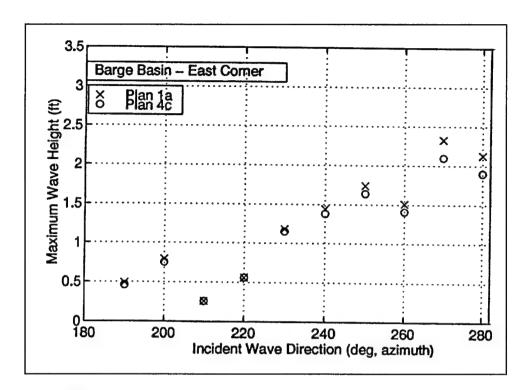


Figure G6. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin east corner, Station 8

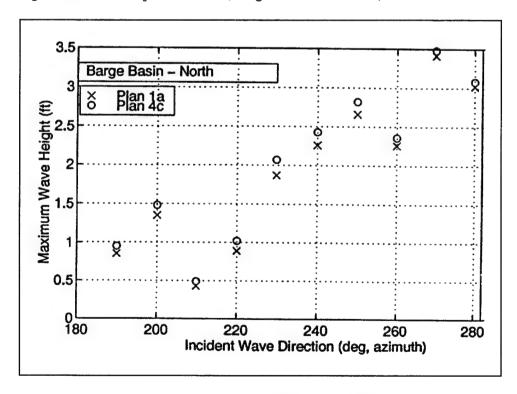


Figure G7. Mean H_s from HARBD, barge basin north, Station 27

both plans, with Plan 4c showing a small improvement over Plan 1a. The more exposed barge north location failed to meet the criterion in both plans.

Table G1 Mean and Maximum H_{s} Based on Numerical Modeling						
		Mean H _s ft Maximu		ım H _s , ft		
Location	Station	Pian 1a	Plan 4c	Plan 1a	Plan 4c	
Channel, 500 ft seaward of jetty tip	17	1.57	1.77	5.8	6.6	
Channel, beginning of confined entrance	9	1.28	1.31	6.2	5.4	
Barge basin, north	27	0.69	0.69	3.4	3.5	
Barge basin, east corner	8	0.46	0.46	2.3	2.1	
Barge basin, south corner	7	0.39	0.39	2.3	1.9	

Table G2 Percent Occurrence of H_s Greater than 0.3 m (1 ft), Based on Numerical Modeling					
	Percent H _s > 0.3 m (1ft)				
Location	Plan 1a	Plan 4c			
Barge basin north, Station 27	16.5	16.5			
Barge basin east corner, Station 8	6.6	5.8			
Barge basin south corner, Station 7	5.0	3.5			

Storm Waves in Barge Basin

Physical model experiments

A total of 44 wave cases from the previous physical model study¹ were analyzed to assess the impact of Plan 4c relative to Plan 1a on storm waves in the barge basin. Physical model wave gauges in the barge basin were positioned in the north part and in the south corner (Stations 27 and 7 in Figure G1). In Plan 1a, Station 27 is directly exposed to waves from 241- to 276-deg azimuth, an arc of 35 deg that includes waves from the west. In Plan 4c, waves approaching more northwesterly than 260-deg azimuth are partially blocked by the jetty.

¹ Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

The 44 wave conditions analyzed included eight measured field conditions and 36 empirical wave cases. Selection criteria for the eight field cases (*BPS* series in Briggs et al. 1994¹) included the following:

- a. Obtaining the largest wave heights and a representative range of wave period and direction within model constraints.
- b. Preference given to time after marina opened in July 1989 and second S_{xy} directional gauge installed.
- c. Maximum number of operational field gauges for comparisons.

The eight field cases had peak wave periods ranging from 6 to 18 sec, significant heights ranging from 2.1 m (7 ft) to 3.0 m (0 ft), approach directions of 208- to 266-deg azimuth, and directional spreading up to 19 deg. All eight cases represent rare events because of their large wave heights. The water level for all experiments was mean lower low water (mllw).

The 36 empirical wave cases had periods of 7.7, 11.1, and 16.7 sec, significant height of 7.6 m (25 ft), and wave directions of 210-, 235-, and 270-deg azimuth. These cases were representative of very rare storm events because of their large wave heights. Half of the wave cases were directionally spread with a relatively wide spread of 10 deg (*BPD* series), and half were unidirectional with a narrow spread of 1 deg (*BPU* series). Both narrow- and wide-frequency spreading (i.e., $\gamma = 3.3$ and 7.0), representative of sea and swell, respectively, were also included. The water level included a storm surge and tide of 4.5 ft.

Thus, the 44 cases for physical modeling represent moderate to extreme storm wave heights and a representative range of wave periods, directions, and directional spreading. The eight field cases had significantly wider directional spread than any of the 36 empirical cases. Physical model wave heights are based on data sampling of each wave case for a prototype time of 5.7 hr (40 min model time). Reported wave heights are significant heights calculated from measured surface elevation time series.

Relative impacts of Plan 4c

Relative performance between Plan 4c and Plan 1a was assessed by comparing measured H_s values at the two barge basin wave gauges for each of the 44 wave cases. A value less than 1.0 (or 100 percent) indicates that Plan 4c gives reduced wind-wave energy in the barge basin, a desirable effect. Overall barge basin response is presented as an average of the two barge basin gauges

¹ Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green, D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

(numerical model station numbers are used to conveniently designate physical model gauge locations):

Barge basin response = 0.5 *
$$\left(\frac{H_s \text{ Station 27, Plan 4c}}{H_s \text{ Station 27, Plan 1a}} + \frac{H_s \text{ Station 7, Plan 4c}}{H_s \text{ Station 7, Plan 1a}}\right)$$

The overall basin response indicates a reduction of storm wave height in Plan 4c relative to Plan 1a (Table G3). The impact of Plan 4c is small for the empirical cases but large for the field cases, possibly because of the large directional spread used in the field case simulations.

Table G3 Average Barge Basin H_s Response to Storms, Based on Physical Model Experiments			
Experiment Series	Response ¹ (percent)		
Field cases	76		
Directional empirical cases	93		
Unidirectional empirical cases	95		
¹ Average for Plan 4c divided by average for Plan 1a, converted to percent.			

For the field experimental series, the lowest and highest H_s response ratios were 65 and 82 percent (Figure G8, and Table G4). The lowest case approached parallel to the entrance channel with relatively narrow directional spreading. The highest case approached the barge basin more directly and had wider directional spreading. The second lowest response was for a case with wave period of only 7.7 sec and approach direction of 218-deg azimuth, oblique to the barge basin.

For the directional and unidirectional empirical cases, the lowest and highest H_s response ratios were recorded by the same two cases. The lowest values were 73 and 82 percent for the directional and unidirectional cases, respectively (Figures G9 and G10 and Table G4). The highest values were 109 and 107 percent for the directional and unidirectional cases, respectively. The lowest case was for a relatively short wave period, narrow frequency spreading (i.e., $\gamma = 7.0$), and southerly wave direction (not directly into the barge basin). The highest case was for relatively long wave period, wide frequency spread (i.e., $\gamma = 3.3$), and westerly wave direction (directly into the barge basin). It appears that the barge basin response increases as wave period, frequency spreading, and barge basin exposure increase.

Differences between the field and empirical case groups can be attributed to several factors. Field cases are a small number of events that represent a limited sampling of conditions. Directional spreading in most field cases was

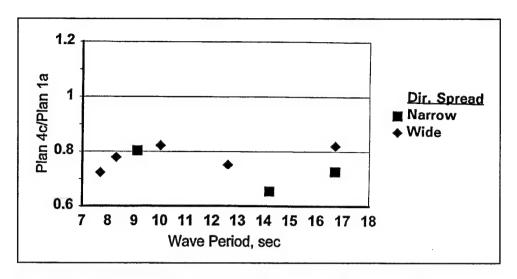


Figure G8. Physical model H_s ratios for field cases; directional spreads are narrow (7-9 deg) and wide 14-19)

Table G4 Physical Model Cases with Lowest and Highest Barge Basin Response						
Case	(Plan 4c H) / (Plan 1a H) percent	H _s	T _p	heta, deg	Dir. spread deg	Freq. spread, γ
Field Cases						
Lowest	65	2.2 m (7.1 ft)	14.2	225	9	
Highest	82	2.3 m (7.4 ft)	10.0	243	16	
		Empirical Case	s			
Lowest: directional unidirectional	73 82	7.6 m (25 ft) 7.6 m (25 ft)	7.7 7.7	210 210	10 1	77
Highest: directional unidirectional	109 107	7.6 m (25 ft) 7.6 m (25 ft)	16.7 16.7	270 270	10 1	3.3 3.3

significantly greater than even the directional empirical cases. A disproportionate number of field cases have wave approach directions nearly parallel to the channel (five out of eight field cases are within 10 deg of being parallel with the channel).

Physical model results also provide insight on variation of storm wave conditions across the barge basin (between the northeast and southwest areas). Differences between the two areas were investigated by computing the ratio of H_s for Plan 1a and Plan 4c at Station 27 and this ratio of H_s at Station 7. The average ratio for field cases is 1.71 in Plan 1a and 1.77 in Plan 4c, indicating that

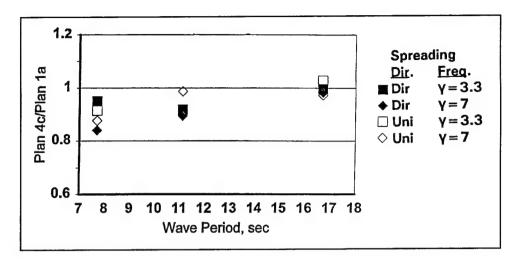


Figure G9. Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of frequency and directional spreading, averaged over all approach directions

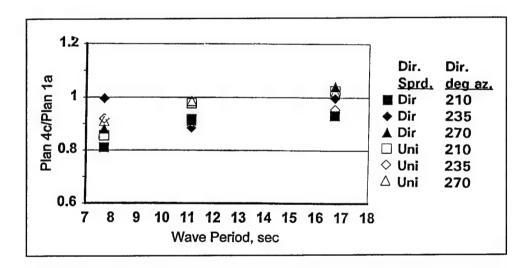


Figure G10. Physical model H_s ratios for empirical cases; effect of wave approach direction and directional spreading, averaged over all frequency spreadings

Station 27 tends to have significantly higher wave conditions than Station 7 for these storm events. In empirical studies representing very rare storms, average ratios for directional cases are 1.48 for Plan 1a and 1.47 for Plan 4c and for unidirectional cases are 1.33 for Plan 1a and 1.27 for Plan 4c. Thus, wave heights for extreme storm events become less variable over the barge basin. Considering that numerical model results showed a ratio of 1.77 between mean H_s values at Station 27 and Station 7 (Table G1), there is a clear tendency for wave-height differences across the barge basin to decrease when more extreme events "flood" the area with wave energy.

The deeper channel in Plan 4c tends to allow more wave energy to pass through the entrance to Barbers Point Harbor. However, the jetty helps to shelter the entrance, especially for waves approaching from the west or north of west. The net effect on mean significant wave height in the barge basin is no change from the existing harbor. Plan 4c provides a small improvement in protecting the barge basin from most storm waves.

Appendix H Plans 7a and 7b Harbor Oscillations¹

Harbor oscillation studies of Barbers Point Harbor with a planned 183-m-(600- ft-) wide by 335-m- (1,100-ft-) long expansion were requested by the Pacific Ocean Division to document harbor response and ensure that the plan harbor is not prone to excessive long-period resonance. Two depth configurations were studied, based on physical model experiment results (Table H1).

Table H1 Barbers Point Harbor Plans 7a and 7b					
	Entr				
Plan	Width	Depth	Deep-Draft Harbor Depth		
7a	140 m (450 ft)	13.4 m (44 ft)	12.8 m (42 ft)		
7b	140 m (450 ft)	14.3 m (47 ft)	13.7 m (45 ft)		

Approach

Harbor oscillation studies were performed with the numerical model HARBD. The model was calibrated to field measurements in previous studies of Barbers Point Harbor (Briggs et al. 1994). Also, the model was used previously to study oscillations in other plan configurations for the harbor. The intent in this study was to use the calibrated model to study the new Plans 7a and 7b configurations. The U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station has gained considerable experience and understanding of HARBD since the previous studies were performed. Experience has been obtained from both basic experiments with idealized harbors and practical experience with other harbor studies accompanied by field measurements, including Kaumalapau Harbor, Lanai, and

¹ Appendix H was prepared by Dr. Edward F. Thompson and Mr. Doyle L. Jones.

Kahului Harbor, Maui (Smith 1998; Thompson et al. 1996). Based on these experiences, it was evident that some parameter settings used in the earlier Barbers Point Harbor numerical model study should be modified for best results.

The numerical model grid for the existing Barbers Point Harbor developed by Briggs et al. (1994) was used in this study to recalibrate with revised parameter settings. Field data described by Briggs et al. (1994) and Lillycrop et al. (1993) were again used for calibration. Parameters for the recalibrated numerical model are given in Table H2. Key differences in this study include a constant bottom friction value and a harbor boundary reflection coefficient less than 1.0.

Table H2 Parameter Values Used in HARBD				
Parameter	Value			
Bottom friction, $oldsymbol{eta}$	0.032			
Coastline reflection, $K_{r,coast}$	1.0			
Depth in infinite region, $d_{\it far}$	8.5 m (28.0 ft)			
Harbor boundary reflection, K_r (wave periods of 25-100 sec)	0.95			
Harbor boundary reflection, K_r (wave periods > 100 sec)	0.96			

Finite element numerical grids representing Plans 7a and 7b were developed by modifying the Plan 4c grid used previously. Modifications include reducing the size of the harbor expansion to 183 m (600 ft) by 335 m (1,100 ft), moving the channel/harbor depth transition to the area where the channel opens into the harbor basin (as recommended from physical model studies), and modifying project depths as in Table H1. Plan 7a and 7b grids are similar except for project depths imposed in the harbor and entrance channel. Grid characteristics are summarized in Table H3.

Table H3 Grid Size						
	Number of:					
Harbor Plan	Elements	Nodes	Solid Boundary Nodes	Semicircle Boundary Nodes		
7a, 7b	12,501	6,603	592	112		

Wave periods ranging from 25 to 1,000 sec were modeled using parameter settings derived by recalibration (Table H2). Incident long wave height was 0.06 m (0.2 ft), representing a realistic long wave event, and approach direction was approximately perpendicular to shore. Harbor response information was saved at 32 station locations (Figure H1).

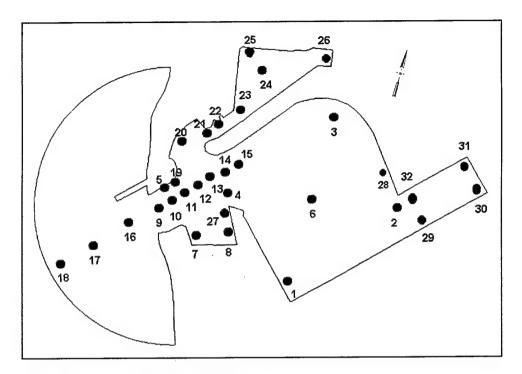


Figure H1. Output station locations

Results

Harbor oscillation results are summarized as amplification factor versus wave-frequency plots for each station. Amplification factor is defined as long wave amplitude at the station location divided by incident long wave amplitude. Plots for representative stations in the deep-draft harbor, barge basin, and channel are included in this report (Figures H2-H15). Plans 7a and 7b, included together in the plots, had very similar responses. Resonant peaks in Plan 7b were shifted to slightly higher frequencies relative to Plan 7a because of the deeper project depths.

Except for very low frequencies at which the entire harbor rises and falls in unison (frequencies less than 0.002 Hz; periods longer than 500 sec), amplification factors in the channel and main harbor (Stations 1-6 and 28) are nearly all less than 2.0, with a maximum of 3.0. In the deep-draft harbor expansion area (Stations 29-32), a tendency for stronger amplifications is evident. Corner Stations 30 and 31 are most active, though maximum amplification factors are still around 3.0 or less. Barge basin corners (Stations 7 and 8) are more active than the deep-draft harbor. Amplification factors exceed 3.0 for several peaks, but are always less than 4.0.

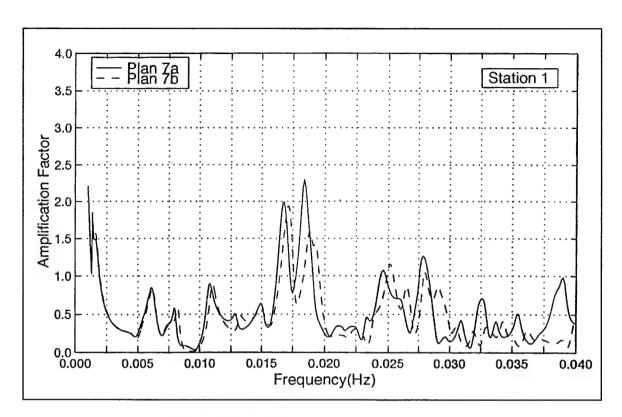


Figure H2. Wave amplification factors, Station 1

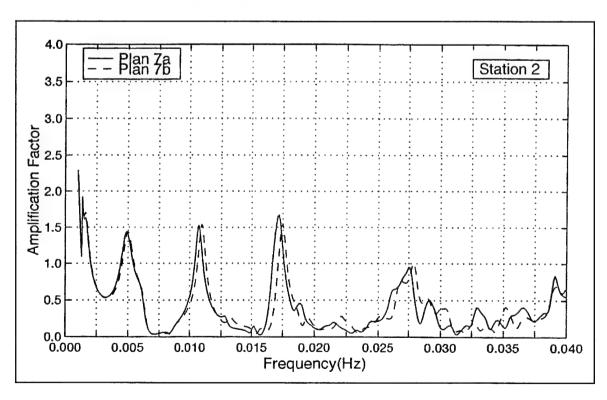


Figure H3. Wave amplification factors, Station 2

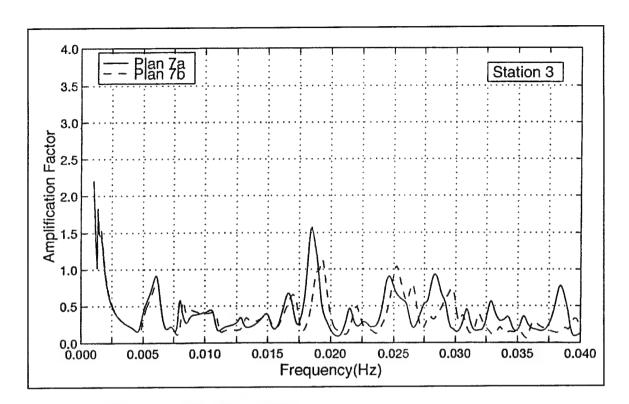


Figure H4. Wave amplification factors, Station 3

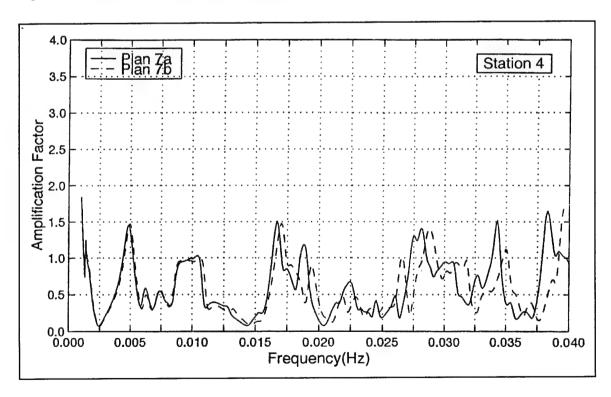


Figure H5. Wave amplification factors, Station 4

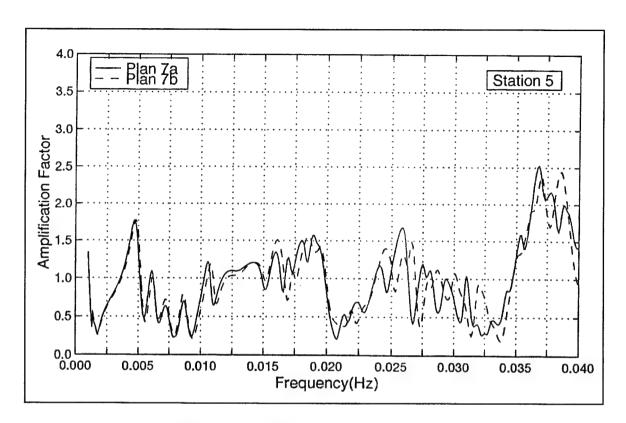


Figure H6. Wave amplification factors, Station 5

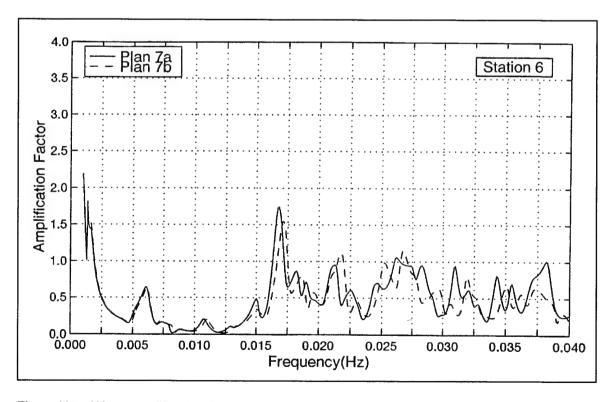


Figure H7. Wave amplification factors, Station 6

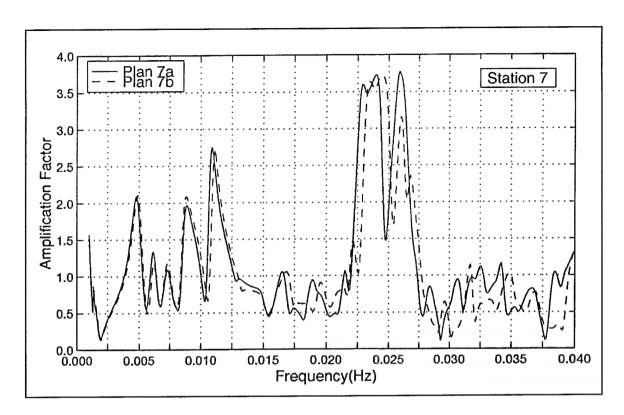


Figure H8. Wave amplification factors, Station 7

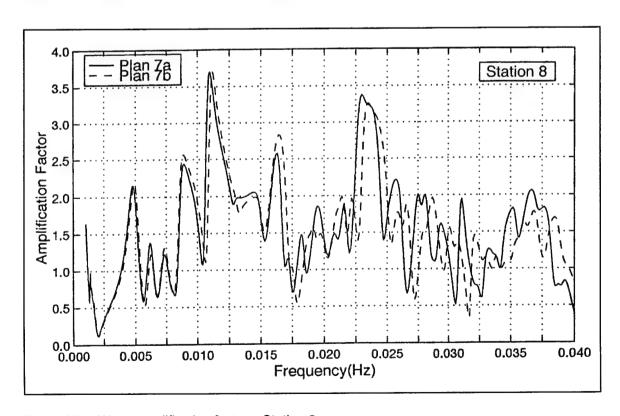


Figure H9. Wave amplification factors, Station 8

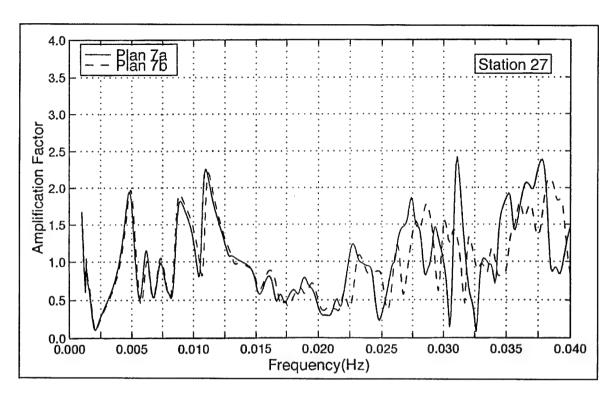


Figure H10. Wave amplification factors, Station 27

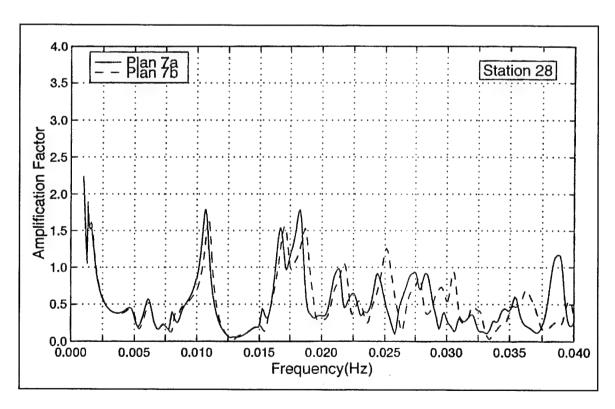


Figure H11. Wave amplification factors, Station 28

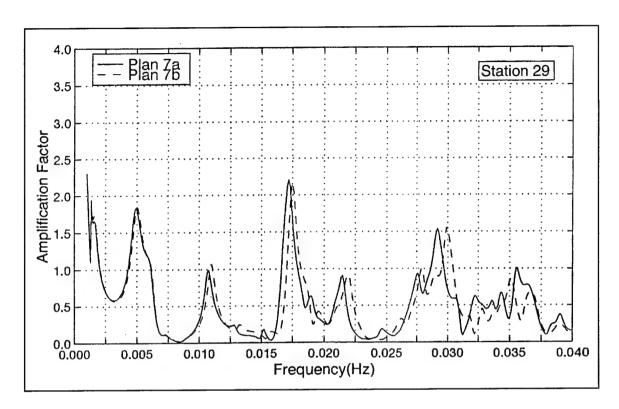


Figure H12. Wave amplification factors, Station 29

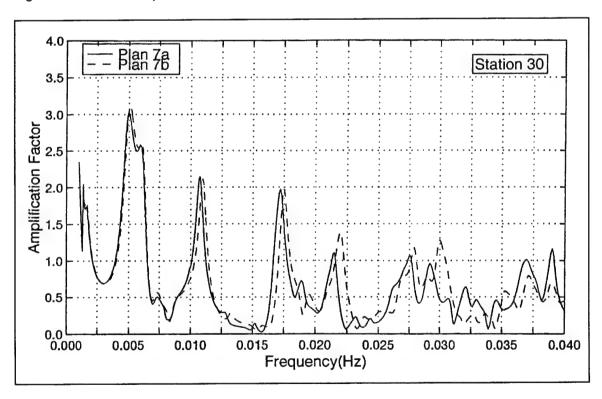


Figure H13. Wave amplification factors, Station 30

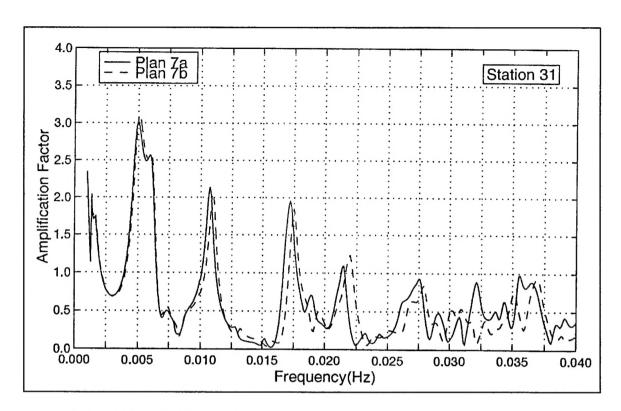


Figure H14. Wave amplification factors, Station 31

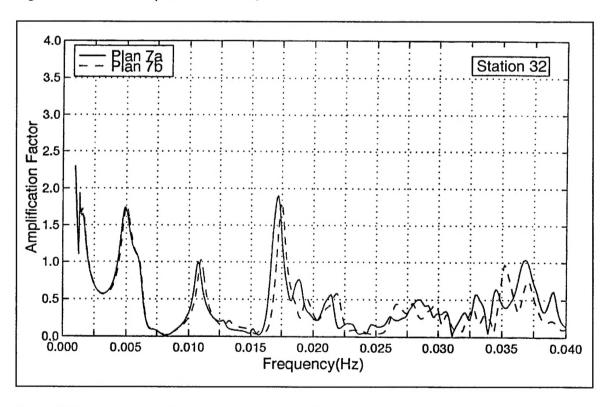


Figure H15. Wave amplification factors, Station 32

Past experience with physical and numerical modeling of harbor oscillations suggests the following:

- a. If the amplification factor near a pier at any relevant long wave period is greater than 5, some operational difficulties may be encountered.
- b. If the amplification factor is greater than 10, major operational difficulties can be expected.

By these criteria, the channel, the deep-draft harbor, and the barge basin in Plans 7a and 7b are not prone to excessive long-period resonance. A recent analysis of long wave velocities in Barbers Point Harbor with 335-m (1,100-ft) by 335-m (1,100-ft) expansion (Plan 4c) shows a high-energy long wave event may produce velocities of over 0.5 m/sec (1 knot) adjacent to the expansion corner where it opens into the main harbor basin (Thompson, Boc, and Nunes 1998). These localized velocities may be a concern in Plans 7a and 7b.

References

Briggs, M., Lillycrop, L., Harkins, G., Thompson, E., and Green D. (1994). "Physical and numerical model studies of Barbers Point Harbor," Technical Report CERC-94-14, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Lillycrop, L., Briggs, M., Harkins, G., Boc, S., and Okihiro, M. (1993). "Barbers Point Harbor, Oahu, Hawaii, monitoring study," Technical Report CERC-93-18, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Smith, E., ed. (1998). "Wave response of Kaumalapau Harbor, Lanai, Hawaii," Technical Report CHL-98-11, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Thompson, E., Boc, S., Jr., and Nunes, F. (1998). "Evaluating operational impact of waves along proposed harbor piers," *Proceedings, PORTS '98*, American Society of Civil Engineers, 860-869.

Thompson, E., Hadley, L., Brandon, W., McGehee, D., and Hubertz, J. (1996). "Wave response of Kahului Harbor, Maui, Hawaii," Technical Report CERC-96-11, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE	3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED
	March 2000	Final report
 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Barbers Point Harbor Physical Mod 6. AUTHOR(S) Gordon S. Harkins, Cecil C. Dorrell 	5. FUNDING NUMBERS	
V. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME U.S. Army Engineer Research and I Waterways Experiment Station 3909 Halls Ferry Road Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER ERDC/CHL TR-00-2
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY U.S. Army Engineer Division, Pacis Building 230 Fort Shafter, HI 96858-5440	(ES) 10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STA Approved for public release; distr		12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
13 ARSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)		

Barbers Point Harbor, Hawaii, is located on the southwest coastline of Oahu. The present harbor complex consists of an entrance channel, deep-draft harbor, barge basin, and a private resort marina. Current and potential future users of the harbor would like the capability for fully loaded vessels to enter and leave the harbor, but safe vessel draft is restricted by existing harbor and entrance-channel depths. For a vessel to enter and leave the harbor, there must be a safe distance between the bottom of the vessel keel and the ocean bottom (underkeel clearance). The two fully loaded design vessels (modified Bunga Saga Empat bulk-cargo carrier and APL C-9-class containership) used in this study could not enter and leave the now-existing harbor configuration safely.

Presently, the State of Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) is using a 0.6-m (2-ft) underkeel clearance criterion in the harbor that translates to a 1.8-m (6-ft) underkeel clearance in the channel. The Corps of Engineers' Pacific Ocean Division (POD) criterion is more conservative, calling for a 1.2-m (4-ft) and 2.4-m (8-ft) underkeel clearance in the harbor and entrance channel, respectively. Objectives of this study were to determine the optimum vessel draft/entrance-channel depth combinations that can safely transit the entrance channel and harbor. Simulations of the two design vessels' transit through the entrance channel and into the harbor were made for selected wave conditions, and the underkeel clearance was measured.

(Continued)

14.	SUBJECT TERMS			15. NUMBER OF PAGES
	Groundings	Numerical model	157	
	Harbor expansions	Physical models		
	Harbor oscillations	Underkeel cleara	16. PRICE CODE	
	Long-period waves		·	
17.	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT
	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED		

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. Z39-18

13. (Concluded).

POD also requested numerical investigations to (a) analyze impacts of the north jetty on wave climate in the barge basin and (b) document harbor-oscillation characteristics for a planned harbor expansion.

Based on analysis of physical model data, the following conclusions and recommendations are deduced:

- a. The State HDOT underkeel criterion in the harbor does not allow enough clearance for the design vessels to transit into the harbor without possible groundings.
- b. The State HDOT and Corps POD criteria in the channel are both conservative, and no groundings or near groundings were found.
- c. The recommended underkeel clearance is 0.9 m (3 ft) in the harbor and 1.5 m (5 ft) in the channel for the design vessels studied and for waves less than 2.1 m (7 ft) in height.
- d. The transition should be moved to the opening of the harbor basin. At the proposed transition location, there is less wave energy; if vessel shear occurs, the harbor pilot would have more room to react/correct. Model navigation study data support a 0.6-m (2-ft) transition.

Based on numerical investigations, the deeper channel in Plan 4c tends to allow more wave energy to pass through the entrance; however, the jetty helps to shelter the entrance, especially for waves approaching from the west or north of west. The net effect on mean significant wave height in the barge basin is no change from the existing harbor. Plan 4c provides a small improvement in protecting the barge basin from most storm waves. The channel, deep-draft harbor, and barge basin in Plans 7a and 7b are not prone to excessive long-period resonance. Another recent analysis of long-wave velocities for Plan 4c shows a high-energy long-wave event may produce velocities of over 0.5 m (1 knot) adjacent to the expansion corner where it opens into the main harbor. These localized velocities may be a concern in Plans 7a and 7b.